

1999  
PUBLIC SERVICE  
COMMISSION

RECEIVED  
JUL 16 1999  
PUBLIC SERVICE  
COMMISSION

# STOLL, KEENON & PARK, LLP

201 EAST MAIN STREET  
SUITE 1000  
LEXINGTON, KENTUCKY 40507-1380

(606) 231-3000

FAX: (606) 253-1093

\*FRANKFORT OFFICE:  
307 WASHINGTON STREET  
FRANKFORT, KY. 40601-1823  
(502) 875-6220  
FAX: (502) 875-6235

\*\*WESTERN KENTUCKY OFFICE:  
201 C NORTH MAIN STREET  
HENDERSON, KY. 42420-3103  
(502) 831-1900  
FAX: (502) 827-4060

\*\*\*LOUISVILLE OFFICE:  
2650 AEGON CENTER  
400 WEST MARKET  
LOUISVILLE, KY. 40202-3377  
(502) 568-9100  
FAX: (502) 568-5700

INTERNET: www.skp.com

July 15, 1999

ROBERT F. HOULIHAN  
LESLIE W. MORRIS II  
LINDSEY W. INGRAM, JR.  
WILLIAM L. MONTAGUE  
JOHN STANLEY HOFFMAN\*\*  
BENNETT CLARK  
WILLIAM T. BISHOP III  
RICHARD C. STEPHENSON  
CHARLES E. SHIVEL, JR.  
ROBERT M. WATT III  
J. PETER CASSIDY, JR.  
DAVID H. THOMASON\*\*  
SAMUEL D. HINKLE IV\*\*\*  
R. DAVID LESTER  
ROBERT F. HOULIHAN, JR.  
WILLIAM M. LEAR, JR.  
GARY W. BARR  
DONALD P. WAGNER  
FRANK L. WILFORD  
HARVIE B. WILKINSON  
ROBERT W. KELLERMAN\*  
LIZBETH ANN TULLY  
J. DAVID SMITH, JR.  
EILEEN O'BRIEN  
DAVID SCHWETSCHENAU  
ANITA M. BRITTON  
RENA GARDNER WISEMAN  
DENISE KIRK ASH  
BONNIE HOSKINS  
C. JOSEPH BEAVIN  
DIANE M. CARLTON  
LARRY A. SYKES  
P. DOUGLAS BARR  
PERRY MACK BENTLEY  
MARY BETH GRIFFITH  
DAN M. ROSE  
GREGORY D. PAVEY  
J. MEL CAMENISCH, JR.  
LAURA DAY DELCOTTO  
LEA PAULEY GOFF\*\*\*  
CULVER V. HALLIDAY\*\*\*  
DAVID E. FLEENOR

JAMES D. ALLEN  
SUSAN BEVERLY JONES  
MELISSA A. STEWART  
TODD S. PAGE  
JOHN B. PARK  
PALMER G. VANCE II  
RICHARD A. NUNNELLEY  
WILLIAM L. MONTAGUE, JR.  
KYMBERLY T. WELLONS  
CHARLES R. BAESLER, JR.  
STEVEN B. LOY  
PATRICIA KIRKWOOD BURGESS  
RICHARD B. WARNE  
JOHN H. HENDERSON\*\*  
LINDSEY W. INGRAM III  
JEFFERY T. BARNETT  
AMY C. LIEBERMANN  
ELIZABETH FRIEND BIRD\*\*  
MOLLY J. CUE  
CRYSTAL OSBORNE  
JOHN A. THOMASON\*\*  
DELLA M. JUSTICE  
BOYD T. CLOERN\*\*\*  
DONNIE E. MARTIN  
DAVID T. ROYSE

(OF COUNSEL)  
JAMES BROWN\*\*\*  
DOUGLAS P. ROMAINE  
JAMES G. STEPHENSON  
GEORGE D. SMITH

WALLACE MUIR (1878 - 1947)  
RICHARD C. STOLL (1876 - 1949)  
WILLIAM H. TOWNSEND (1890 - 1964)  
RODMAN W. KEENON (1882 - 1966)  
JAMES PARK (1892 - 1970)  
JOHN L. DAVIS (1913 - 1970)  
GLADNEY HARVILLE (1921 - 1978)  
GAYLE A. MOHNEY (1906 - 1980)  
C. WILLIAM SWINFORD (1921 - 1988)

JUL 16 1999  
PUBLIC SERVICE  
COMMISSION

Hon. Helen Helton  
Executive Director  
Public Service Commission  
730 Schenkel Lane  
P.O. Box 615  
Frankfort, KY 40602

Re: Delta Natural Gas Company, Inc.  
Case No. 99-046

Dear Ms. Helton:

We enclose for filing an original and eight (8) copies of the Responses of Delta Natural Gas Company, Inc. to Attorney General's Request for Information dated July 2, 1999, and the PSC Data Request dated July 2, 1999, in the above-captioned case. We would appreciate your placing these papers with the other papers in this case. Thank you for your kind assistance in connection with this matter.

Sincerely,



Robert M. Watt, III

rmw  
encl.

cc: Mr. John F. Hall (w/encl.)  
Counsel of Record (w/encl.)

RECEIVED  
PUBLIC SERVICE  
COMMISSION

1. Refer to Delta's Response to the Commission's Order of June 4, 1999, Item 1(a). Identify the portions of Delta's Response to the Attorney General's Data Request, Item 93, that address why Delta has been unable to earn its authorized rate of return over the last 10 years.

RESPONSE:

Delta prepares a fiscal budget annually and monitors actual results versus budget on a monthly basis. Each year when budgets are prepared Delta considers whether rates are adequate to earn Delta's authorized return, and whether a rate case should be filed. This budget process, which was referenced in Delta's Response to the Attorney General's Data Request, Item 93, is where Delta analyzes and reviews all revenues, expenses and capital expenditure plans. At that time, Delta considers why it has not been able to earn its authorized return and takes appropriate action.

For example, this past March – April, Delta reviewed results through fiscal 1999 to to-date, developed budgets for fiscal 2000 and evaluated why it had not been able to earn its authorized rate of return. Part of the reason was weather, as actual billed degree days were only 79% of normal at March 31, 1999 and sales volumes were 600,000 Mcf less than planned. Additionally, increased costs and investment led Delta to file Rate Case No. 99-176 in order to provide for an adequate return in the future.

WITNESS:

John Hall

2. In its Response to the Commission's Order of June 4, 1999, Item 1(a), Delta stated that "Delta has not performed any formal analyses" of its finances and operations to determine why Delta has been unable to earn its authorized rate of return over the last 10 years. Why have no analyses been performed?

RESPONSE:

Delta does continuous analyses on a monthly basis of budget versus actual, and annually when budgets for the next fiscal year are prepared. These are not normally referred to as "analyses". They are a part of Delta's ongoing routine management of the Company, also see Delta's Response to Item 1.

WITNESS:

John Hall

100

3. Refer to Delta's Response to the Commission's Order of June 4, 1999, Item 2. Provide references to the line items contained on Delta's Federal Energy Regulatory Commission ("FERC") Form 2 financial statements that support the earned rate of return calculation contained in Delta's response. If the information necessary to calculate the earned rate of return is not segregated on these financial statements, provide the detailed information for each year listed in Delta's Response.

RESPONSE:

The information came from Delta's fiscal year end annual reports. Attached are the income statements and balance sheets for 1987 through 1998.

WITNESS:

John Hall

**Consolidated Statements of Income**

For the Years Ended June 30,	1998	1997	1996
<b>Operating Revenues</b>	\$ 44,258,000	\$ 42,169,185	\$ 36,576,055
<b>Operating Expenses</b>			
Purchased gas	\$ 22,499,488	\$ 23,265,222	\$ 17,389,755
Operation and maintenance (Note 1)	8,968,213	8,631,635	8,642,511
Depreciation and depletion (Note 1)	3,445,382	2,935,257	2,510,952
Taxes other than income taxes	1,212,058	1,056,689	1,036,282
Income taxes (Note 2)	1,401,000	964,800	1,559,500
<b>Total operating expenses</b>	\$ 37,526,141	\$ 36,853,603	\$ 31,139,000
<b>Operating Income</b>	\$ 6,731,859	\$ 5,315,582	\$ 5,437,055
<b>Other Income and Deductions, Net</b>	67,911	40,874	32,503
<b>Income Before Interest Charges</b>	\$ 6,799,770	\$ 5,356,456	\$ 5,469,558
<b>Interest Charges</b>			
Interest on long-term debt	\$ 3,326,681	\$ 2,997,393	\$ 1,851,768
Other interest	897,265	519,432	867,641
Amortization of debt expense	124,552	115,366	88,800
<b>Total interest charges</b>	\$ 4,348,498	\$ 3,632,191	\$ 2,808,209
<b>Net Income</b>	\$ 2,451,272	\$ 1,724,265	\$ 2,661,349
<b>Weighted Average Number of Common Shares Outstanding</b>	2,359,598	2,294,134	1,886,629
<b>Basic and Diluted Earnings Per Common Share</b>	\$ 1.04	\$ .75	\$ 1.41
<b>Dividends Declared Per Common Share</b>	\$ 1.14	\$ 1.14	\$ 1.12

The accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

## Consolidated Statements of Income

For the Years Ended June 30,	1995	1994	1993
<b>Operating Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 31,844,339</b>	<b>\$ 34,846,941</b>	<b>\$ 31,221,410</b>
<b>Operating Expenses</b>			
Purchased gas	\$ 15,497,156	\$ 17,250,556	\$ 14,234,258
Operation and maintenance (Note 1)	8,002,797	8,382,767	8,020,622
Depreciation and depletion (Note 1)	2,183,558	1,977,868	1,833,072
Taxes other than income taxes	863,340	875,477	797,942
Income taxes (Note 1)	1,042,400	1,509,600	1,543,700
<b>Total operating expenses</b>	<b>\$ 27,589,251</b>	<b>\$ 29,996,268</b>	<b>\$ 26,429,594</b>
<b>Operating Income</b>	<b>\$ 4,255,088</b>	<b>\$ 4,850,673</b>	<b>\$ 4,791,816</b>
<b>Other Income and Deductions, Net</b>	<b>50,582</b>	<b>34,987</b>	<b>39,681</b>
<b>Income Before Interest Charges</b>	<b>\$ 4,305,670</b>	<b>\$ 4,885,660</b>	<b>\$ 4,831,497</b>
<b>Interest Charges</b>			
Interest on long-term debt	\$ 1,879,442	\$ 1,879,526	\$ 1,875,901
Other interest	419,693	243,729	258,405
Amortization of debt expense	88,800	91,404	76,527
<b>Total interest charges</b>	<b>\$ 2,387,935</b>	<b>\$ 2,214,659</b>	<b>\$ 2,210,833</b>
<b>Net Income</b>	<b>\$ 1,917,735</b>	<b>\$ 2,671,001</b>	<b>\$ 2,620,664</b>
<b>Weighted Average Number of Common Shares Outstanding</b>	<b>1,850,986</b>	<b>1,775,068</b>	<b>1,635,945</b>
<b>Earnings Per Common Share</b>	<b>\$ 1.04</b>	<b>\$ 1.50</b>	<b>\$ 1.60</b>
<b>Dividends Declared Per Common Share</b>	<b>\$ 1.12</b>	<b>\$ 1.105</b>	<b>\$ 1.085</b>



Consolidated Statements of Income

For the Years Ended June 30,	1992	1991	1990
<b>Operating Revenues</b>	<b>\$29,200,834</b>	<b>\$26,778,255</b>	<b>\$27,182,104</b>
<b>Operating Expenses</b>			
Purchased gas	\$12,564,947	\$13,422,087	\$13,952,663
Operation and maintenance	8,173,070	7,230,284	7,293,037
Depreciation and depletion (Note 1)	1,675,540	1,788,944	1,746,083
Taxes other than income taxes	759,354	737,395	661,883
Income taxes (Note 1)	1,441,600	560,500	608,200
Total operating expenses	\$24,614,511	\$23,739,210	\$24,261,866
<b>Operating Income</b>	<b>\$ 4,586,323</b>	<b>\$ 3,039,045</b>	<b>\$ 2,920,238</b>
<b>Other Income and Deductions, Net</b>	<b>34,087</b>	<b>91,927</b>	<b>33,046</b>
<b>Income Before Interest Charges</b>	<b>\$ 4,620,410</b>	<b>\$ 3,130,972</b>	<b>\$ 2,953,284</b>
<b>Interest Charges</b>			
Interest on long-term debt	\$ 1,938,389	\$ 1,251,580	\$ 1,180,411
Other interest	152,728	663,314	527,885
Amortization of debt expense	75,480	53,496	49,476
Total interest charges	\$ 2,166,597	\$ 1,968,390	\$ 1,757,772
<b>Net Income</b>	<b>\$ 2,453,813</b>	<b>\$ 1,162,582</b>	<b>\$ 1,195,512</b>
<b>Weighted Average Number of Common Shares Outstanding</b>	<b>1,612,437</b>	<b>1,586,235</b>	<b>1,563,588</b>
<b>Earnings Per Common Share</b>	<b>\$ 1.52</b>	<b>\$ .73</b>	<b>\$ .76</b>
<b>Dividends Declared Per Common Share</b>	<b>\$ 1.08</b>	<b>\$ 1.08</b>	<b>\$ 1.08</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME**

For the Years Ended June 30,	1989	1988	1987
<b>Operating Revenues</b> .....	<b>\$25,684,018</b>	<b>\$23,501,834</b>	<b>\$24,650,607</b>
<b>Operating Expenses</b>			
Purchased gas .....	\$13,013,341	\$11,082,140	\$12,850,562
Operation and maintenance .....	6,702,370	6,567,805	6,229,100
Depreciation .....	1,535,300	1,436,227	1,312,611
Taxes other than income taxes .....	597,179	570,477	538,804
Income taxes (Note 1) .....	789,800	810,000	1,206,000
<b>Total operating expenses</b> .....	<b>\$22,637,990</b>	<b>\$20,466,649</b>	<b>\$22,137,077</b>
<b>Operating Income</b> .....	<b>\$ 3,046,028</b>	<b>\$ 3,035,185</b>	<b>\$ 2,513,530</b>
<b>Other Income and Deductions, Net</b> .....	<b>20,718</b>	<b>14,130</b>	<b>13,359</b>
<b>Income Before Interest Charges</b> .....	<b>\$ 3,066,746</b>	<b>\$ 3,049,315</b>	<b>\$ 2,526,889</b>
<b>Interest Charges</b>			
Interest on long-term debt .....	\$ 1,236,735	\$ 1,274,372	\$ 691,501
Other interest .....	245,458	249,819	424,166
Amortization of debt expense .....	49,476	49,595	28,984
<b>Total interest charges</b> .....	<b>\$ 1,531,669</b>	<b>\$ 1,573,786</b>	<b>\$ 1,144,651</b>
<b>Net Income</b> .....	<b>\$ 1,535,077</b>	<b>\$ 1,475,529</b>	<b>\$ 1,382,238</b>
Preferred dividends (Note 5) .....	—	—	111,643
<b>Earnings on Common Shares</b> .....	<b>\$ 1,535,077</b>	<b>\$ 1,475,529</b>	<b>\$ 1,270,595</b>
<b>Weighted Average Number of Common Shares Outstanding</b> .....	<b>1,430,608</b>	<b>1,145,354</b>	<b>1,139,851</b>
<b>Earnings Per Common Share</b> .....	<b>\$ 1.07</b>	<b>\$ 1.29</b>	<b>\$ 1.11</b>
<b>Dividends Declared Per Common Share</b> .....	<b>\$ 1.07</b>	<b>\$ 1.04</b>	<b>\$ 1.04</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**Consolidated Balance Sheets**

As of June 30,	1998	1997
<b>Assets</b>		
Gas Utility Plant, at cost	\$ 127,028,159	\$ 116,829,158
Less - Accumulated provision for depreciation	(34,929,481)	(31,734,976)
Net gas plant	\$ 92,098,678	\$ 85,094,182
<b>Current Assets</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 118,536	\$ 480,423
Accounts receivable, less accumulated provisions for doubtful accounts of \$120,002 and \$113,945 in 1998 and 1997, respectively	2,538,800	2,414,632
Gas in storage, at average cost	2,050,000	1,209,171
Deferred gas costs (Note 1)	-	2,180,606
Materials and supplies, at first-in, first-out cost	520,362	773,108
Prepayments	241,731	312,379
Total current assets	\$ 5,469,429	\$ 7,370,319
<b>Other Assets</b>		
Cash surrender value of officers' life insurance (face amount of \$1,036,009)	\$ 339,215	\$ 321,339
Note receivable from officer	110,000	134,000
Unamortized debt expense and other (Note 6)	4,849,291	3,761,325
Total other assets	\$ 5,298,506	\$ 4,216,664
Total assets	\$ 102,866,613	\$ 96,681,165
<b>Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity</b>		
<b>Capitalization (See Consolidated Statements of Capitalization)</b>		
Common shareholders' equity	\$ 29,810,294	\$ 29,474,569
Long-term debt (Notes 6 and 7)	52,612,494	38,107,860
Total capitalization	\$ 82,422,788	\$ 67,582,429
<b>Current Liabilities</b>		
Notes payable (Note 5)	\$ 1,875,000	\$ 10,865,000
Current portion of long-term debt (Notes 6 and 7)	1,790,000	1,987,600
Accounts payable	2,050,628	2,386,717
Accrued taxes	1,085,766	1,132,315
Refunds due customers	117,123	577,874
Advance recovery of gas costs (Note 1)	1,148,019	-
Customers' deposits	438,134	368,561
Accrued interest on debt	1,215,265	1,033,220
Accrued vacation	528,952	516,032
Other accrued liabilities	485,018	492,501
Total current liabilities	\$ 10,733,905	\$ 19,359,820
<b>Deferred Credits and Other</b>		
Deferred income taxes	\$ 8,023,475	\$ 7,921,100
Investment tax credits	637,300	708,400
Regulatory liability (Note 2)	831,425	892,100
Advances for construction and other	217,720	217,316
Total deferred credits and other	\$ 9,709,920	\$ 9,738,916
<b>Commitments and Contingencies (Note 8)</b>		
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	\$ 102,866,613	\$ 96,681,165

The accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

## Consolidated Balance Sheets

As of June 30,	1996	1995
<b>Assets</b>		
Gas Utility Plant, at cost	\$ 98,795,623	\$ 84,944,969
Less - Accumulated provision for depreciation	(26,749,774)	(24,588,203)
Net gas plant	\$ 72,045,849	\$ 60,356,766
<b>Current Assets</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 151,633	\$ 135,779
Accounts receivable, less accumulated provisions for doubtful accounts of \$105,756 and \$81,608 in 1996 and 1995, respectively	2,096,454	1,236,199
Gas in storage, at average cost	427,164	490,710
Deferred gas costs (Note 1)	2,676,357	—
Materials and supplies, at first-in, first-out cost	652,139	527,442
Prepayments	369,544	423,246
Total current assets	\$ 6,373,291	\$ 2,813,376
<b>Other Assets</b>		
Cash surrender value of officers' life insurance (face amount of \$1,036,009 and \$1,044,355 in 1996 and 1995, respectively)	\$ 304,339	\$ 293,116
Note receivable from officer	126,000	130,000
Unamortized debt expense and other (Note 5)	2,291,158	2,355,458
Total other assets	\$ 2,721,497	\$ 2,778,574
Total assets	\$ 81,140,637	\$ 65,948,716
<b>Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity</b>		
<b>Capitalization (See Consolidated Statements of Capitalization)</b>		
Common shareholders' equity	\$ 23,628,323	\$ 22,511,513
Long-term debt (Notes 5 and 6)	24,488,916	23,702,200
Notes payable refinanced subsequent to yearend (Note 4)	18,075,000	—
Total capitalization	\$ 66,192,239	\$ 46,213,713
<b>Current Liabilities</b>		
Notes payable (Note 4)	\$ —	\$ 5,675,000
Current portion of long-term debt (Notes 5 and 6)	1,084,800	1,057,700
Accounts payable	2,826,438	1,955,231
Accrued taxes	93,554	363,948
Refunds due customers	23,354	479,637
Advance recovery of gas cost	—	1,111,786
Customers' deposits	304,246	331,708
Accrued interest on debt	637,596	473,001
Accrued vacation	485,847	454,728
Other accrued liabilities	238,571	349,872
Total current liabilities	\$ 5,694,406	\$ 12,252,611
<b>Deferred Credits and Other</b>		
Deferred income taxes	\$ 7,318,500	\$ 5,510,400
Investment tax credits	779,400	850,400
Regulatory liability (Note 1)	938,300	912,900
Advances for construction and other	217,792	208,692
Total deferred credits and other	\$ 9,253,992	\$ 7,482,392
<b>Commitments and Contingencies (Note 7)</b>		
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	\$ 81,140,637	\$ 65,948,716

As of June 30,	1994	1993
<b>Assets</b>		
Gas Utility Plant, at cost	\$ 77,882,135	\$ 71,187,860
Less - Accumulated provision for depreciation	(22,862,469)	(21,118,363)
Net gas plant	\$ 55,019,666	\$ 50,069,497
<b>Current Assets</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 156,547	\$ 214,879
Accounts receivable, less accumulated provisions for doubtful accounts of \$131,324 and \$208,182 in 1994 and 1993, respectively	1,117,962	1,920,159
Gas in storage, at average cost	352,572	364,508
Deferred gas costs (Note 1)	1,471,342	99,312
Materials and supplies, at first-in, first-out cost	700,761	471,486
Prepayments	317,343	343,044
Total current assets	\$ 4,116,527	\$ 3,413,388
<b>Other Assets</b>		
Cash surrender value of officers' life insurance (face amount of \$1,031,000 and \$1,020,000 in 1994 and 1993, respectively)	\$ 269,029	\$ 244,313
Note receivable from officer	83,000	95,000
Unamortized debt expense and other (Note 5)	2,444,258	1,307,714
Total other assets	\$ 2,796,287	\$ 1,647,027
Total assets	\$ 61,932,480	\$ 55,129,912
<b>Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity</b>		
<b>Capitalization (See Consolidated Statements of Capitalization)</b>		
Common shareholders' equity	\$ 22,164,791	\$ 17,501,045
Long-term debt (Note 5)	24,500,000	19,596,401
Total capitalization	\$ 46,664,791	\$ 37,097,446
<b>Current Liabilities</b>		
Notes payable (Note 4)	\$ 2,705,000	\$ 6,470,000
Current portion of long-term debt (Note 5)	500,000	1,259,000
Accounts payable	2,133,840	1,620,575
Accrued taxes	436,158	470,701
Refunds due customers	396,065	37,795
Customers' deposits	342,979	377,402
Accrued interest on debt	427,338	445,788
Accrued vacation	454,362	420,675
Other accrued liabilities	314,888	257,027
Total current liabilities	\$ 7,710,630	\$ 11,358,963
<b>Deferred Credits and Other</b>		
Deferred income taxes	\$ 5,116,400	\$ 5,482,600
Investment tax credits	921,800	993,300
Regulatory liability (Note 1)	1,312,500	—
Advances for construction and other	206,359	197,603
Total deferred credits and other	\$ 7,557,059	\$ 6,673,503
<b>Commitments and Contingencies (Note 6)</b>		
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	\$ 61,932,480	\$ 55,129,912

The accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

**Consolidated Balance Sheets**

As of June 30,	1992	1991
<b>Assets</b>		
Gas Utility Plant, at cost	\$ 65,621,057	\$ 61,346,506
Gas Plant Acquisition Adjustment	411,160	411,160
Less - Accumulated provision for depreciation	(19,925,308)	(18,483,944)
Net gas plant	\$ 46,106,909	\$ 43,273,722
<b>Current Assets</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 175,566	\$ 126,175
Accounts receivable	1,212,554	1,555,977
Gas in storage, at average cost	280,706	205,664
Materials and supplies, at first-in, first-out cost	626,844	748,936
Prepayments	351,140	311,143
Total current assets	\$ 2,646,810	\$ 2,947,895
<b>Other Assets</b>		
Cash surrender value of officers' life insurance (face amount of \$1,007,000 and \$996,000 in 1992 and 1991, respectively)	\$ 222,167	\$ 193,506
Note receivable from officer	107,000	91,000
Unamortized debt expense and other (Note 5)	1,395,128	1,310,207
Total other assets	\$ 1,724,295	\$ 1,594,713
Total assets	\$ 50,478,014	\$ 47,816,330
<b>Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity</b>		
<b>Capitalization (See Consolidated Statements of Capitalization)</b>		
Common shareholders' equity	\$ 16,227,158	\$ 15,147,551
Long-term debt (Note 5)	20,187,826	21,473,431
Total capitalization	\$ 36,414,984	\$ 36,620,982
<b>Current Liabilities</b>		
Notes payable (Note 4)	\$ 2,770,000	\$ 1,855,000
Current portion of long-term debt (Note 5)	1,259,000	761,000
Accounts payable	1,181,678	756,780
Accrued taxes	633,683	336,315
Refunds due customers	569	21,321
Advance recovery of gas costs (Note 1)	893,824	429,954
Customers' deposits	380,314	340,338
Accrued interest on debt	418,650	481,588
Accrued vacation	399,718	381,537
Other accrued liabilities	285,775	494,588
Total current liabilities	\$ 8,223,211	\$ 5,858,421
<b>Deferred Credits and Other</b>		
Deferred income taxes	\$ 4,571,700	\$ 4,032,000
Investment tax credits	1,065,100	1,137,200
Advances for construction and other	203,019	167,727
Total deferred credits and other	\$ 5,839,819	\$ 5,336,927
<b>Commitments and Contingencies (Note 6)</b>		
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	\$ 50,478,014	\$ 47,816,330

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**

As of June 30,	1990	1989
<b>Assets</b>		
Gas Utility Plant, at cost	\$57,010,791	\$51,215,646
Gas Plant Acquisition Adjustment	411,160	411,160
Less — Accumulated provision for depreciation	(17,130,067)	(15,588,709)
	<b>\$40,291,884</b>	<b>\$36,038,097</b>
<b>Current Assets</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 192,796	\$ 256,167
Accounts receivable, less accumulated provisions for doubtful accounts of \$41,599 and \$70,038 in 1990 and 1989, respectively	1,199,244	1,359,408
Gas in storage, at average cost	286,667	319,285
Materials and supplies, at first-in, first-out cost	882,311	879,393
Prepayments	300,887	214,304
Deferred gas cost	—	27,402
	<b>\$ 2,861,905</b>	<b>\$ 3,055,959</b>
<b>Other Assets</b>		
Cash surrender value of officers' life insurance (face amount of \$985,000 and \$970,000 in 1990 and 1989, respectively)	\$ 175,847	\$ 163,863
Note receivable from officer	103,000	115,000
Unamortized debt expense (Note 5)	811,183	860,659
	<b>\$ 1,090,030</b>	<b>\$ 1,139,522</b>
	<b>\$44,243,819</b>	<b>\$40,233,578</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**

As of June 30,	1990	1989
<b>Liabilities And Shareholders' Equity</b>		
<b>Capitalization (See Consolidated Statements of Capitalization)</b>		
Common shareholders' equity	\$15,369,126	\$15,663,078
Long-term debt (Note 5)	12,231,202	13,039,989
	<b>\$27,600,328</b>	<b>\$28,703,067</b>
<b>Current Liabilities</b>		
Notes payable (Note 4)	\$ 6,850,000	\$ 2,775,000
Current portion of long-term debt	782,800	779,800
Accounts payable	923,330	1,126,929
Accrued taxes	629,364	268,257
Refunds due customers	167,900	57,084
Advance recovery of gas costs (Note 1)	366,231	—
Customers' deposits	370,115	379,698
Accrued interest on debt	432,159	339,559
Accrued vacation	359,000	339,500
Other current and accrued liabilities	511,927	378,877
	<b>\$11,392,826</b>	<b>\$ 6,444,704</b>
<b>Deferred Credits and Other</b>		
Deferred income taxes	\$ 3,877,100	\$ 3,636,500
Investment tax credits	1,209,200	1,282,200
Deferred compensation	—	12,581
Advances for construction and other	164,365	154,526
	<b>\$ 5,250,665</b>	<b>\$ 5,085,807</b>
<b>Commitments and Contingencies (Note 6)</b>		
	<b>\$44,243,819</b>	<b>\$40,233,578</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.



**Consolidated Balance Sheets**

As of June 30,

1988

1987

**Assets**

<b>Gas Utility Plant, at cost</b> .....	<b>\$46,334,262</b>	<b>\$42,997,691</b>
<b>Gas Plant Acquisition Adjustments</b> .....	<b>411,160</b>	<b>411,160</b>
Less - Accumulated provision for depreciation .....	<b>(14,119,725)</b>	<b>(12,965,535)</b>
	<b>\$32,625,697</b>	<b>\$30,443,316</b>

**Current Assets**

Cash .....	<b>\$ 246,169</b>	<b>\$ 275,501</b>
Accounts receivable, less accumulated provision for doubtful accounts of \$82,768 and \$65,669 in 1988 and 1987, respectively ..	<b>958,600</b>	<b>987,700</b>
Gas in storage, at average cost .....	<b>370,422</b>	<b>375,148</b>
Materials and supplies, at first-in, first-out cost .....	<b>635,650</b>	<b>618,603</b>
Prepayments .....	<b>251,344</b>	<b>292,995</b>
	<b>\$ 2,462,185</b>	<b>\$ 2,549,947</b>

**Other Assets**

Cash surrender value of officers' life insurance (face amount of \$368,000 and \$363,000 in 1988 and 1987, respectively) .....	<b>\$ 152,885</b>	<b>\$ 142,121</b>
Note receivable from officer .....	<b>108,000</b>	
Unamortized debt expense and other (Note 4) .....	<b>910,135</b>	<b>958,178</b>
	<b>\$ 1,171,020</b>	<b>\$ 1,100,299</b>
	<b>\$36,258,902</b>	<b>\$34,093,562</b>

**Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity****Capitalization** (See Consolidated Statements of Capitalization)

Common shareholders' equity .....	<b>\$10,467,861</b>	<b>\$10,112,614</b>
Long-term debt (Note 4) .....	<b>14,493,031</b>	<b>14,714,328</b>
	<b>\$24,960,892</b>	<b>\$24,826,942</b>

**Current Liabilities**

Notes payable (Note 3) .....	<b>\$ 3,450,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,041,440</b>
Current portion of long-term debt .....	<b>75,000</b>	<b>73,300</b>
Accounts payable .....	<b>850,565</b>	<b>906,823</b>
Accrued taxes .....	<b>405,080</b>	<b>128,511</b>
Refunds due customers .....	<b>66,009</b>	<b>17,501</b>
Advance recovery of gas costs (Note 1) .....	<b>635,457</b>	<b>527,413</b>
Customers' deposits .....	<b>352,527</b>	<b>358,421</b>
Accrued interest on debt .....	<b>350,379</b>	<b>317,279</b>
Accrued vacation .....	<b>303,915</b>	<b>275,685</b>
Other current and accrued liabilities .....	<b>347,601</b>	<b>389,847</b>
	<b>\$ 6,836,533</b>	<b>\$ 5,036,220</b>

**Deferred Credits and Other**

Deferred income taxes .....	<b>\$ 2,926,600</b>	<b>\$ 2,595,000</b>
Investment tax credits .....	<b>1,355,200</b>	<b>1,428,200</b>
Deferred compensation .....	<b>28,329</b>	<b>47,897</b>
Advances for construction .....	<b>151,348</b>	<b>159,303</b>
	<b>\$ 4,461,477</b>	<b>\$ 4,230,400</b>

**Contingencies** (Note 6) .....

	<b>\$36,258,902</b>	<b>\$34,093,562</b>
--	---------------------	---------------------

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.



4. Refer to Delta's Response to the Commission's Order of June 4, 1999, Item 3.
  - a. Describe how the amount in "column (i), estimated marginal cost per customer" was determined. Provide the workpapers and supporting documents used to determine "column (i)."
  - b. Explain the differences between the marginal cost per customer and the net distribution plant increase per customer.

RESPONSE:

a. Column (i), estimated marginal cost per customer, was calculated by applying the Trend Function in a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet to first column on the spreadsheet (i.e., the column showing 1, 2, 3, ... ,11) and to column (h), net plant per additional customer. The Trend Function is a standard function in Excel that estimates a trend line by performing a least squares regression on the data. The function calculates the slope (m) and intercept (b) for a the following linear equation:

$$y = mx + b$$

and calculates an estimated value of the dependent variable y based on the value of the independent variable x.

Although there were no additional workpapers used in calculating column(i), we have attached hereto (1) a worksheet we have prepared showing the procedure used to calculate the estimated trend line, and (2) Microsoft's documentation for the Excel Trend Function.

b. As explained above, the marginal cost per customer, column (i), is simply a trend line applied to net distribution plant increase per customer, column (h). The estimated marginal cost per customer was calculated in this manner in order to "smooth" the net distribution plant increase per customer. Because the data for net distribution plant increase per customer, column (h), is "lumpy" (i.e., goes up and down from year to year), it is necessary to smooth the data in order to calculate an estimate of marginal cost. This is a standard approach for estimating marginal distribution plant. Because distribution facilities are often installed as a part of large construction projects, which are initiated both to serve customers that take service immediately and for customers that take service in a subsequent year, annual increases in plant will not correlate directly with additions of new customers during the year.

WITNESS: Steve Seelye

**Delta Natural Gas Company, Inc.**

**Estimate of Marginal Cost with Least Squares Regression**

x	y	x <sup>2</sup>	xy	est(y) y=mx+b
1	3,227.17	1.00	3,227.17	3,158.00
2	3,476.88	4.00	6,953.75	3,231.11
3	3,569.57	9.00	10,708.70	3,304.23
4	5,934.85	16.00	23,739.41	3,377.35
5	2,769.47	25.00	13,847.36	3,450.46
6	1,757.91	36.00	10,547.44	3,523.58
7	3,796.81	49.00	26,577.67	3,596.70
8	2,356.94	64.00	18,855.53	3,669.81
9	1,315.04	81.00	11,835.35	3,742.93
10	1,795.51	100.00	17,955.13	3,816.04
11	8,759.23	121.00	96,351.53	3,889.16
66	38,759.38	506.00	240,599.04	

$$\begin{aligned}
 m &= \frac{(n(\sum(xy)) - \sum(x)\sum(y))}{(n(\sum(x^2)) - \sum(x)^2)} \\
 &= \frac{(11 * 240599.04 - 66 * 38759.38)}{(11 * 506.00 - 66^2)} \\
 &= 73.12
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 b &= \frac{(\sum(y)\sum(x^2) - \sum(x)\sum(xy))}{(n(\sum(x^2)) - \sum(x)^2)} \\
 &= \frac{(38759.38 * 506.00 - 66 * 240599.04)}{(11 * 506.00 - 66^2)} \\
 &= 3,084.88
 \end{aligned}$$

# TREND

## See Also

Returns values along a linear trend. Fits a straight line (using the method of least squares) to the arrays `known_y's` and `known_x's`. Returns the y-values along that line for the array of `new_x's` that you specify.

## Syntax

**TREND(known\_y's,known\_x's,new\_x's,const)**

`Known_y's` is the set of y-values you already know in the relationship  $y = mx + b$ .

- If the array `known_y's` is in a single column, then each column of `known_x's` is interpreted as a separate variable.
- If the array `known_y's` is in a single row, then each row of `known_x's` is interpreted as a separate variable.

`Known_x's` is an optional set of x-values that you may already know in the relationship  $y = mx + b$ .

- The array `known_x's` can include one or more sets of variables. If only one variable is used, `known_y's` and `known_x's` can be ranges of any shape, as long as they have equal dimensions. If more than one variable is used, `known_y's` must be a vector (that is, a range with a height of one row or a width of one column).
- If `known_x's` is omitted, it is assumed to be the array {1,2,3,...} that is the same size as `known_y's`.

`New_x's` are new x-values for which you want TREND to return corresponding y-values.

- `New_x's` must include a column (or row) for each independent variable, just as `known_x's` does. So, if `known_y's` is in a single column, `known_x's` and `new_x's` must have the same number of columns. If `known_y's` is in a single row, `known_x's` and `new_x's` must have the same number of rows.
- If you omit `new_x's`, it is assumed to be the same as `known_x's`.
- If you omit both `known_x's` and `new_x's`, they are assumed to be the array {1,2,3,...} that is the same size as `known_y's`.

`Const` is a logical value specifying whether to force the constant  $b$  to equal 0.

- If `const` is TRUE or omitted,  $b$  is calculated normally.
- If `const` is FALSE,  $b$  is set equal to 0 (zero), and the  $m$ -values are adjusted so that  $y = mx$ .

## Remarks

- For information about how Microsoft Excel fits a line to data, see LINEST.
- You can use TREND for polynomial curve fitting by regressing against the same variable raised to different powers. For example, suppose column A contains y-values and column B contains x-values. You can enter  $x^2$  in column C,  $x^3$  in column D, and so on, and then regress columns B through D against column A.
- Formulas that return arrays must be entered as array formulas.
- When entering an array constant for an argument such as `known_x's`, use commas to separate values in the same row and semicolons to separate rows.

## Example

Suppose a business wants to purchase a tract of land in July, the start of the next fiscal year. The business collects cost information that covers the most recent 12 months for a typical tract in the desired area. `Known_y` values are in cells B2:B13; the `known_x` values are \$133,890, \$135,000,

\$135,790, \$137,300, \$138,130, \$139,100, \$139,900, \$141,120, \$141,890, \$143,230, \$144,000, \$145,290.

When entered as a vertical array in the range C2:C6, the following formula returns the predicted prices for March, April, May, June, and July:

`TREND (B2 : B13 , , { 13 ; 14 ; 15 ; 16 ; 17 } )` equals {146172;147190;148208;149226;150244}

The company can expect a typical tract of land to cost about \$150,244 if it waits until July. The preceding formula uses the default array {1;2;3;4;5;6;7;8;9;10;11;12} for the known\_x's argument, corresponding to the 12 months of sales data. The array {13;14;15;16;17} corresponds to the next five months.



5. Refer to Delta's Response to the Commission's Order of June 4, 1999, Item 4.
- a. (1) Provide all cost-benefit analyses on the installation of electronic reading transmitters ("ERTS") that Delta performed or commissioned.  
(2) If no cost-benefit analyses were performed, explain why not.
  - b. (1) What benefits does Delta receive from ERTS meter installation?  
(2) What benefits do Delta customers receive from ERTS meter installation?
  - c. Provide the number of customers that are currently on ERTS meters.
  - d. Does Delta plan to install this type of metering for all customers?
  - e. (1) Describe Delta's current policy on service line installations.  
(2) When was this policy implemented?  
(3) What effect has this policy had on the embedded cost per customer over the time period in which it has been in effect?

RESPONSE:

- a. Delta did not mean to imply in its Response to Item 4 of the June 4, 1999 Commission Data Request that the ERTS were the major reason for increased costs, only that they were one of the reasons. The cost to serve new customers is greater as the embedded costs are at "old" dollars accumulated since 1949 when Delta was started. Inflation and increased construction costs have led to this.

Delta decided to install some ERTS as a trial, to see if they could assist us in reading meters more efficiently. We had looked for alternatives for meter reading automation, considered what others in the industry were doing and decided this might be a viable option.

We acquired 2700 ERTS in May, 1996 and installed them. We decided to systematically acquire more in different fiscal years, so in August, 1996 we acquired 6,000 more ERTS. Then in July, 1997, we acquired 6,000 more, so that our total is now approximately 14,700.

Our approach was to install the ERTS in areas where we could have 100% saturation and obtain the maximum efficiency benefit. We did this in our Stanton, London and part of our Nicholasville system where growth demands were the greatest.

We have not acquired ERTS since 1997, as we are now evaluating and considering them. We believed we had to get enough installed in distinct areas to be able to see their impact. We installed several hundred in each of our other branches so that all branches could utilize them and be familiar with them.



At this point, our analysis indicates that efficiency has improved with the ERTS being installed. Some significant time savings are being realized as indicated, especially considering the customer growth during the last five years:

	<u>1994</u>	<u>1999</u>
Meter reading hours per month	1017	872
Meter reads per hour	40.11	46.07
Company average days required each month to read meters (customer service reps)	3.66	2.66

We plan to continue to review ERTS and consider further use of them in future years, but have no plans at this time.

- b.(1) Delta's meter reading is believed to be more accurate, with fewer errors and fewer re-reads. Less time is required and efficiency is improved as described in Delta's Response to Item 6 a. As Delta expands and adds customers, it spreads its work force and overhead over a larger customer base.
- b.(2) Delta's customers benefit in future rates by these efficiencies described in 6.b.(1). Also, customer convenience is a benefit as Delta employees may not be required to go on the customer premise, particularly inside fences and interact with customer pets such as dogs. Thus, employee safety is an added benefit.
- c. 12,830 residential; 1,570 small commercial; 300 large commercial
- d. Not at this time.
- e.(1)(2) Delta owns, operates, repairs and replaces service lines. Delta constructs up to 100 feet of new service line at no cost to the customer. This policy was changed in 1989 as a result of proceedings before the Commission in Case NO. 89-041 and the Commission's Order dated 8/17/89 allowing this change. Delta's standard practice was revised to reflect this.
- (3) Since 1990, the costs to install and replace service lines has been recorded in Delta's plant account No. 380 - service lines. In Delta's rate case filed July 2, 1999, Item 25 reflects \$7,634,652 of gross plant in account 388 at 12/31/98. Accumulated depreciation was \$1,213,542 and net book value was thus \$6,421,110. This is approximately \$169 per customer, which has increased Delta's rate base and imbedded cost. But, Delta's customers have saved the costs of operating, repairing and replacing all service lines as well as the cost of installing new service lines for new customers. This was as contemplated by the Commission in its Order in Case No. 89-041.

WITNESS: John Hall



6. Refer to Delta's Response to the Commission's Order of June 4, 1999, Item 11.
  - a. Describe the review process that would be available to the Commission.
  - b. What time limitations, if any, would be placed on conducting the review under the proposed mechanism?

RESPONSE:

- a. & b.

Under the proposed plan, Delta would make an annual filing of the Annual Adjustment Component (AAC) based on budgeted information 30 days prior to the fiscal year beginning July 1 of each year. Because this filing is based on budgeted data and fully reconciled with actual historical costs through the application of the Annual Adjustment Factor (AAF) the following year, we do not envision an extensive review of the AAC filing.

As filed, the AAF would be implemented on October 1 of each year based on the actual results for the fiscal year ended June 30. Since it takes time to close the books for the year and prepare the filing, Delta could have the filing ready for submittal by approximately August 15, which would provide a period of 45 days to review the actual historical costs for the fiscal year.

The Balancing Adjustment Factor (BAF) merely acts as a true-up of volumetric differences in the application of the AAF and prior BAFs. Therefore, no additional cost information will be filed in connection with the BAF. As filed, the BAF would be implemented on January 1 and Delta would submit the filing 30 days prior to that date. Because the BAF is simply a true-up to reflect volumetric differences in application of the AAF and prior BAFs, Delta believes that 30 days should provide adequate time for reviewing this component.

Although we do not want to dismiss the importance of the AAC and BAF, in our opinion it is more important to implement appropriate procedures to evaluate the implementation of the AAF than the other two components of the mechanism. Because the AAF is based on actual historical costs, adjusted for the performance measures, and is used to reconcile the application of the AAC for the fiscal year, the AAF is the more important component. With respect to the procedures for the three components, we recommend the following:

- For the filing of the AAC, the Commission would be allowed to review the budgeted costs for the upcoming fiscal year during the 30 days between Delta's filing and the implementation of the AAC. Any questions concerning the filing could be handled informally through either telephone conversations or an informal technical conference during the 30-day period.
- For the filing of the AAF, the 45-day review period, would allow time for a more extensive review. During this period, the Commission could make inquiries with

Delta by either contacting them by telephone or submitting written inquiries. The Commission could also conduct an informal technical conference to go over the information submitted by Delta in the filing and in response to inquiries. An alternative to this would be to conduct an expedited evidentiary hearing during the 45-day review period. However, we feel that a more effective process would consist of using informal oral and written communications and informal technical conferences if necessary to answer questions raised by the Commission.

- For the filing of the BAF, the 30-day period should allow sufficient time for the Commission to review the reconciliation of the AAF and prior BAFs based on differences between projected and actual billing units used in the application of these components. Although it is unlikely that any substantive issues will arise during the review of the BAF, any inquires could be handled informally.

WITNESS: Steve Seelye



7. Refer to Delta's Response to the Commission's Order of June 4, 1999, Item 13.
- a. How much time would the Commission have to conduct the review anticipated by Delta under the proposed mechanism.
  - b. Mr. Seelye states that the Commission would not have to review pro-forma adjustments in the annual review proceeding. What type of support would Delta supply for the budgeted amounts contained in the Annual Adjustment Component?
  - c. What financial information should Delta submit to enable the Commission to review Delta's actual historical costs to determine whether these costs were reasonable and whether previously disallowed costs had been excluded from budgeted or historical costs?

RESPONSE:

- a. See Delta's Response to Item 6.
- b. As specified on Sheet No. 35 of the proposed tariff, Delta would submit its Annual Operating Budget, as approved by the Company's Board of Directors, for the upcoming fiscal year. As explained in Delta's Response to Item 6, Delta would also answer any informal inquires and would be available for a technical conference to review the budgeted cost information.
- c. As specified on Sheet No. 35 of the proposed tariff, in conjunction with the AAF filing, Delta would submit a Statement of Actual Income setting forth the calculations of actual net income available for common equity as well as the return on common equity for the fiscal year along with supporting documentation. Delta has no objection to modifying the tariff to provide additional information identified in this proceeding. For example, Delta could provide an account-by-account detail of its costs for the fiscal year. This would provide greater assurance that Delta's costs are reasonable, that previously disallowed costs have been excluded from the historical costs for determination of the AAF and would provide a framework for parties to make further inquires with Delta concerning its costs. As explained in Delta's Response to Item 6, the parties could obtain additional information from Delta in order to satisfy any concerns regarding the appropriate inclusion of certain costs and Delta would be available to answer questions concerning costs during an informal technical conference prior to the implementation of the AAF.

WITNESS: Steve Seelye



8. Refer to Delta's Response to the Commission's Order of June 4, 1999, Item 17. What is the source of the "Current Estimated Cost" for competing energy sources other than Kentucky Utilities Company?

RESPONSE:

The price information on fuel oil was obtained from a supplier in Mt. Sterling, Ky; the information on coal was obtained from information provided by a coal supplier in Middlesboro, Ky.; and the information on propane was obtained from information provided by Delta's customers that regularly purchase propane.

WITNESS: Steve Seelye





9. Explain why the provisions of the Alabama Gas Corporation's Rate Stabilization and Equalization Plan relating to monitoring were not included in Delta's proposal.

RESPONSE:

We anticipated that provisions governing monitoring would be developed in the current proceeding. As pointed out in our response to Item 6, we believe the Commission has available to it the authority to adequately monitor the utility's costs and to conduct an investigation of particular cost items even after implementation of the AAF. This could be done either as a part of annual or 3-year reviews.

In addition, it was never our intention to model Delta's Alternative Regulation Plan directly off of Alabama Gas Corporation's RSE. In several key respects, we feel that we have improved upon the mechanism (eg., the use of the AAF to fully reconcile actual historical costs subject to performance measures.) Delta thought it would be presumptuous to include some of the language set forth in the RSE. For example, item 1 of the Special Rules Governing the Operation of RSE states as follows:

The Commission finds that the adoption of RSE and the resulting reduction of the number of general rate increase requests filed by the Company, given the increased monitoring and auditing provisions of the RSE and this agreement, will increase the Commission's ability to fulfill its statutory duty to supervise the overall operation of the Company as provided in Title 37, Code of Alabama (1975). The absence of lengthy and time-consuming hearings occasioned by general rate cases brought by this Utility will provide a better opportunity for the Commission and its staff to effectively monitor the Company's daily operations and to investigate regulatory matter which heretofore have remained unaddressed.

Although we are in general agreement with this pronouncement, we felt that it would be too presumptuous to include language such as this in Delta's tariff. Alabama Gas Corporation's RSE was the result of extensive litigation and much of the tariff language seems to reflect this fact. In submitting its proposal, Delta was confident that mutually agreeable provisions for monitoring could be worked out.

WITNESS: Steve Seelye



10. In its Response to the Commission's Order of June 4, 1999, Item 32, Delta failed to discuss differences between its proposed mechanism and the Alabama Gas Corporation's Rate Stabilization and Equalization Plan relating to the provision of the company's financial information to the regulatory commission and to audits and inspections by the regulatory commission.

a. (1) Why does Delta's proposed mechanism not require Delta to fill all of the documents that are set forth in Alabama Gas Corporation's Second Revised Sheet No. 51 ("Exhibit A - Special Rules Governing Operation of RSE")?

(2) Should the Commission condition the establishment of any alternative rate mechanism upon Delta's provision of the documents listed in Alabama Gas Corporation's Second Revised Sheet No. 51 and upon the same reporting requirements?

b. Why does Delta's proposed mechanism not provide for periodic auditing and inspection by the Commission as Alabama Gas Corporation's Rate Stabilization and Equalization Plan does?

RESPONSE:

a. (1) We anticipated that appropriate filing requirements in addition to those set forth on Sheet No. 35 of Delta's proposed tariff could be developed, if necessary, in the current proceeding.

(2) Delta routinely submits copies of its financial and operating reports to the Commission. However, if these or other documents are required as a part of filings under the Alternative Regulation Plan, then Delta does not object to providing these documents.

b. We believe that the Commission has the authority to conduct periodic audits and inspection of the Alternative Regulation Plan. The Commission has frequently conducted audits of the application of gas supply clauses and fuel adjustment clauses even though we are unaware of provisions set forth in the utilities' tariffs that provide for such audits. Delta thus saw no need to provide for such auditing and inspection.

WITNESS: Steve Seelye



11. Refer to Delta's Response to the Commission's Order of June 4, 1999, Item 20.
- a. Describe in detail each type of audit performed by the Alabama Public Service Commission in connection with Alabama Gas Corporation's Rate Stabilization and Equalization Plan.
  - b. (1) Does the staff of the Alabama Public Service Commission perform periodic audits of Alabama Gas Corporation's financial records to monitor Alabama Gas Corporation's RSE Plan?  
  
(2) If yes, do such periodic audits enhance the program by providing greater assurance that the rates resulting from the plan are fair, just and reasonable?
  - c. Should the Commission condition the establishment of any alternative rate mechanism upon periodic audits of Delta's financial records by Commission Staff or an independent auditor. Explain.

RESPONSE:

In developing our response to items (a) and (b), we contacted the Alabama Public Service Commission staff member responsible for supervising the review of the application of the RSE. After writing the response to items (a) and (b), we called the staff member back and read the response to him in order to ensure that it was accurate and complete. He agreed that it was.

- a. According to the representative that we spoke to at the Alabama Public Service Commission, the Commission Staff conducts a General Compliance Audit every 3-5 years. As a part of this audit, the Commission Staff reviews the application of Alabama Gas Corporation's rate schedules, including the RSE. In this audit they also review the application of billing systems, accounting and financial records, and rate compliance. The General Compliance Audit is generally a 5-6 week process. Upon completion of the audit, the Staff submits a report to the Commission describing the findings of the audit.
- b. (1) According to information we obtained from the Alabama Public Service Commission, the staff performs periodic audits of Alabama Gas Corporation's financial records to monitor Alabama Gas Corporation's RSE Plan. This is performed as a part of the General Compliance Audit performed every 3-5 years. The Staff also conducts 2-3 day "spot audits" regarding issues ("things that catch their eye") that may arise as a part of their ongoing review of the RSE.  
  
(2) The Alabama staff believes that such periodic audits enhance the program by providing greater assurance that the rates resulting from the plan are fair, just and reasonable. The representative that we spoke to also indicated that Alabama Gas Corporation is operating within the letter and the spirit of the RSE and that the RSE program does ensure that its rates are fair, just and reasonable. A key element to this was the introduction of the operation and maintenance expense cap several years back. The

representative we spoke to also indicated that the RSE gave the Commission greater access to the utility's records than they had prior to the implementation of the mechanism.

c. Delta sees no need for a provision requiring such audits of Delta's financial records by the Commission. If the Commission feels that is advisable and necessary it can always undertake those as it so determines.

WITNESS: Steve Seelye





12. Refer to Delta's Response to the Commission's Order of June 4, 1999, Item 20. As part of its RSE Plan, Alabama Gas Corporation agreed to the use of the Uniform System of Accounts ("UsoA") for the RSE and agreed to bear the burden of proof as to the amount and verification of expenditures and conformity with the UsoA in any limited complaint proceeding on computation of the RSE.

a. Why did Delta exclude these provision from its proposed tariff?

b. Should the Commission condition the establishment of any alternative rate mechanism upon inclusion of such provisions?

RESPONSE:

a. We did not see that this was necessary. We anticipated that any appropriate requirements could be developed, if needed, in the current proceeding.

b. Delta does not believe such provisions are necessary or required.

WITNESS: Steve Seelye

13. Refer to Delta's Response to the Commission's Order of June 4, 1999, Item 21. As Delta's proposal assumes a thorough and accurate budgeting process, additional information regarding this process is necessary.
- a. If no written procedures, guidelines, internal standards, rules, policies and regulations regarding the preparation of Delta's budget exist, provide a thorough description of the process. This description shall address, at a minimum, reporting centers (responsible to officers), source documents and analyses used in Delta's budget preparation process and pertinent factors used to develop Delta's budget.
  - b. Should Delta's budgetary guidelines and process not be documented in writing since its budget is the proposed starting point for any adjustment under the proposed alternative rate mechanism? Explain.

RESPONSE:

a. and b. Delta has a thorough and accurate budgeting process. As Delta is a relatively small, informal company with a fairly simple, flat organization, it is not necessary to reduce everything to written documentation. Delta's budget process starts with the President & CEO and is controlled by the officers for their areas of responsibility. Delta's officer team normally meets weekly and budget preparation is discussed in those meetings as required. All officers are assigned budget areas of responsibility, so that all revenue, expenses and capital accounts of the Company are assigned to one of the officers. They are responsible for developing the budget for each account, by month, and for monitoring actual results for each of those accounts.

Delta believes it has a thorough and accurate budgeting process. Budgets are meant to be financial guidelines. Actual results reflect what actually happens and can vary from budgeted plans. The key is to manage the company and the variances effectively.

There is communication with all budget agents (officers) at the start of the budget process, providing information by the Controller's office as to actual results versus budget for previous periods and provides for analyses or detail for particular budget accounts as required. (See attached letter dated 2/1/99 relating to fiscal 2000 budget process). Major assumptions are provided by the officers (such as pay increase percentages, normal weather). Any employee changes and all pay changes are reviewed and approved by the President & CEO. All officer compensation is approved by Delta's Board, as well as the overall payroll increases provided for all employees. Budget agents consider trends, inflation, known changes, demands for the next year in all their areas and accounts, and any input from management in their areas or other areas if interrelated.

The officers involve their various departments and analyze and review all accounts for which they are responsible. After all input from department heads, budget requests, by account, are prepared. These are reviewed by the officers and adjusted as necessary. Final review by the officers and the President & CEO provides any final adjustments prior to finalizing the proposed budget for submission to Delta's Board of Directors.

Delta's Board reviews the detail budget, by account, comparing the proposed budget to the previous budget and to the recent twelve months. One benefit of a smaller, tightly organized Company such as Delta is the close, quick communication such as is done for the budget process. The officers simply get together, discuss budget preparation details and then do it.

Since Delta is fairly small and informal, with direct hands on management and involvement for the officers of the Company on a continuous basis, no further written guidelines are considered necessary.

WITNESS:

John Hall

Date: February 1, 1999  
To: Glenn, Alan (with detail budget worksheet attachments to Mary V.), John, Bob and Johnny (with detail budget worksheet attachments to Donna F.)  
CC: Marian, Kathy, Donna S., Mary V., Donna F.  
From: John B  
Subject: Budgets - Fiscal 1999-2000

Attached are the system reports designed to help you develop your budgets for the period July 1, 1999 to June 30, 2000. These reports reflect how the system is currently set up. Please let me know if you see corrections that need to be made in account assignment, or if there are new accounts needing to be added:

- **Chart of Expense Accounts and Budget Agent Responsibility Report** A listing of expense account assignments in account number order. (Impromptu BAS120A)
- **Chart of Capital Accounts and Budget Agent Responsibility Report** A listing of capital account assignments in account number order. (Impromptu BAS120B)
- **Budget Account Worksheets** You should receive a separate page for each budget account in your responsibility area. These worksheets show Budgeted and Actual Amounts by month for fiscal 1998, Budgeted and Actual Amounts by month for calendar 1998, and Budgeted amounts by month for fiscal 1999. A column is also included for writing in your proposed 2000 budget. (Income stmt a/c's: Impromptu & Transformer BAS120, Powerplay 120t1; Capital a/c's: AS400 Query CAPBUDGET/JOHNB, Impromptu & Transformer BAS120CP; Powerplay 120cp01)

As a review, the best way to research the history of your budget accounts is as follows:

***P&L accounts:***

Use the "G/L History Search" option on your AS400 menu. Choose an option 1 "G/L Search" and option D "Detail". Enter the account # in question (or use F4 key and pick from the list). This screen will show you all charges hitting this account and the source. If the source is accounts payable, you can enter a 1 on the row, and drill down into accounts payable to see the vendor paid.

***Capital accounts:***

**By Budget Code** – If you are just interested in the charges made to the budget code, you can use the "Budget Search" option on your AS400 menu. Enter a 1 to select the capital budgets, then enter your agent and budget codes. The charges to that budget code will appear. You can enter a 1 in front of any accounts payable charge to drill down to get vendor name, etc.

**By Budget Code AND Work Order Number** – If you are interested in knowing which work order the budget dollars have been coded to, you will need to review the history on the "Capital Expenditure by Budget and Work Order Report" as described in my memo dated 1/14/99. Kathy has included a copy of this report for the fiscal year ended 12/31/98 in the December budget packages. If you would like to have this for a different period of time, let she or I know, and we will run it for you.

Budget requests need to be submitted to me by **March 15, 1999**. As in the past, you can opt to submit the completed budget worksheets to me or input them directly into the system by the due date.

All budgets should be prepared the same way as in past years based upon the months you think the expenditures will occur. If you know of no specific monthly requirements, spread the estimates to each month equally. Capital should be budgeted for total completed, installed costs, which should include material, contractors, company labor, overheads and other.

Please contact me if you have any questions or if I can be of any other help.

14. (a) Did Delta consider proposing the establishment of a weather normalization adjustment ("WNA") to stabilize earnings?  
(b) If not, why not?

RESPONSE:

- (a) Delta did not consider the establishment of a weather normalization adjustment as a part of the proposed Experimental Alternative Regulation Plan. However, Delta has filed for a weather normalization plan in connection with the rate case that was filed on July 2, 1999 (Case No. 99-176).
- (b) The proposed Alt Reg Plan is designed to take into account the impact of weather and other factors that work to destabilize the Company's earnings. The proposed plan can function either without or in consort with a weather normalization adjustment. The end result should be the same.

WITNESS: Randall Walker

15. Would the establishment of a WNA in combination with the ability to file a future test year rate proceeding accomplish some measure of the rate and earnings stabilization contemplated in Delta's alternative regulation filing? Explain.

RESPONSE:

A weather normalization adjustment, if designed properly, can provide some measure of rate and earnings stabilization. We assume that, in this instance, the word "rate" means monthly Company revenues and/or customer billings, not the unit charges themselves. Earnings would only be stabilized to the extent of the variations that were solely related to departures from normal temperatures. The degree to which a future test-year rate proceeding would accomplish rate and earnings stabilization is less quantifiable and more speculative. If we understand the future test-year correctly, the rates that are placed into effect pursuant to such a filing are not implemented concurrent with nor are they applied in the same 12-month period that was used to determine the revenue requirements. If this is the case, there remains, even with the future test-year process, some disconnect between the actual and the sought after results.

While both of the above in combination will accomplish some measure of rate and earnings stabilization, we believe that the proposed Alt Reg Plan will address all factors that work to de-stabilize earnings. Furthermore, the Actual and Balancing Adjustment Factors contained in the proposed Alt Reg Plan will work to safeguard the proper relationship between actual and intended results.

WITNESS: Randall Walker

RECEIVED  
JUL 16 1999  
PUBLIC SERVICE  
COMMISSION

Notes

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100.



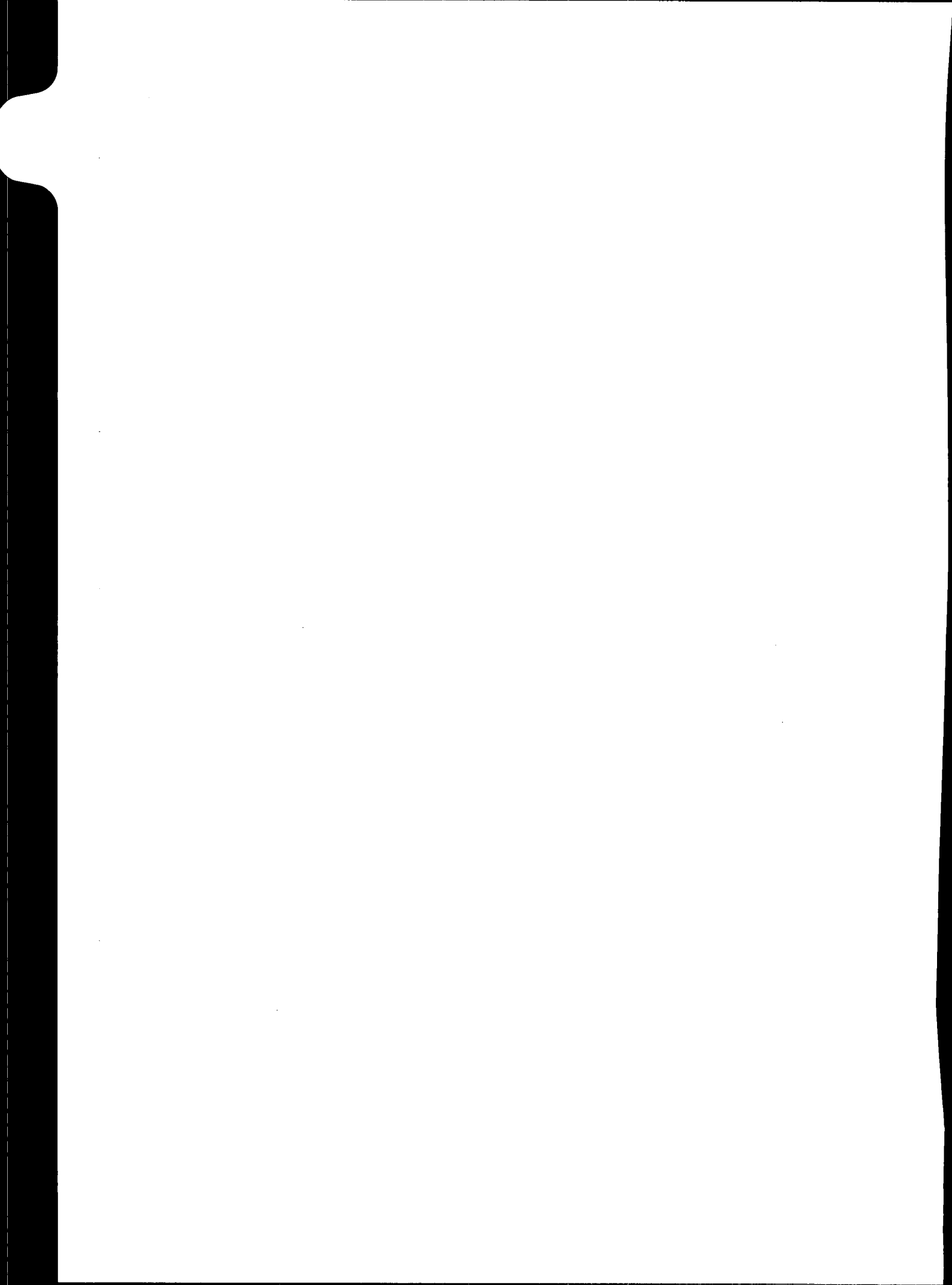
1. Please provide the following data for the twelve months ended June 30, 1999.
  - a. Update the response to AG-8 with monthly statements through June 30, 1999.
  - b. Provide the actual NIAC for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1999.
  - c. Provide the actual 12-month average Common Equity (exclusive of non-regulated subs and Canada Mountain ) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1999.
  - d. Extend the responses to AG-33 and AG-35 to include actual data through June 30, 1999.

RESPONSE: ·

This information will be provided when it is available. Delta's auditors are expected to sign off for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1999 by August 13, 1999.

WITNESS:

John Hall



2. With regard to the response to Ag-11, provide the following additional information:
- a. Translate the actual dollar amount rate increase for each of the 5 base rate cases from 1982 through 1997 shown in the middle column into overall composite percentage (%) rate increases.
  - b. Based on the rate increases listed in the middle column that occurred during the 15-year period of approximately December 1982 to December 1997, what would these rate increases translate into (1) in terms of an average annual dollar amount rate increase for each year in this 15-year period, and (2) in terms of an average annual % rate increase for each year in this 15-year period.
  - c. What were the actual rate case expenses associated with rate cases (3), (4), and (5)?

RESPONSE:

| a. | <u>Actual Increase</u> | <u>% Increase</u>  |
|----|------------------------|--------------------|
|    | \$ 1,670,000           | 4.28               |
|    | 116,000                | .3                 |
|    | 2,050,000              | 7.0                |
|    | 683,000                | 2.26               |
|    | 1,370,000              | 4.5                |
|    | 1,306,000              | Data not available |

- b. The total amount of the five rate increases was \$7,195,000. If the \$7,195,000 is divided by 15 years, the average would be approximately \$479,000.

The individual amounts that make up this total were based on the test period volumes from each respective rate case. Therefore, inasmuch as the volumes as well as the make up of deliveries between the rate classes change each year, neither the average dollar amount nor the average percentage increase applicable to the actual customer billings can be calculated with any degree of precision.

- c.
- |     |                             |
|-----|-----------------------------|
| (3) | 65,223 (out of pocket only) |
| (4) | 58,820 (out of pocket only) |
| (5) | Data not available          |

WITNESS:

John Hall



3. With regard to the response to AG-20, provide the following information:
- (a) What would the "5% limitation rate increase" be for each of the fiscal years on Schedule A based on annual revenues from prior years exclusive of GCR revenues(i.e. only based on prior year non-GCR base rate revenues)?
  - (b) If the Company's AAC non-gas base rate increase for any particular year is limited to 5% of the total operating revenues for the prior year (which revenues would include GCR revenues) -- as proposed by the Company as part of the ARP -- but for this same year the Company will also receive, let's say, a 3% increase in its GCR rates through the GCR mechanism, doesn't this mean that the ratepayer for this particular year will experience an 8% increase in its overall rates? If this is not correct, explain in detail why not.

RESPONSE:

|                       | Schedule A               |                          |                          |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|                       | Page 1<br><u>1995-96</u> | Page 2<br><u>1996-97</u> | Page 3<br><u>1997-98</u> |
| (a)                   |                          |                          |                          |
| Annual Revenues from  |                          |                          |                          |
| Prior 12-mo. Period - | \$27,912,362             | \$30,711,266             | \$36,116,328             |
| Less: GCR Revenues    | \$11,687,405             | \$12,792,501             | \$19,103,276             |
| Revenues excl. GCR    | \$16,224,957             | \$17,918,765             | \$17,013,052             |
| 5% of above           | \$811,248                | \$895,938                | \$850,653                |

- (b) The statement would be correct if the underlying assumption contained in the AG's question relating to the GCR increase was modified to state that the GCR increase represented a 3% increase in overall rates rather than an increase of 3% in GCR rates. However, it should be pointed out that if the GCR reduced overall rates by 3%, the ratepayer would only experience a 2% increase. The GCR does go both up and down, and it adjusts quarterly.

WITNESS: part a - Randall Walker  
part b - Steve Seelye



4. With regard to page 3 of the ANALYSIS of Proposed Alternative Ratemaking Methodology, as well as the supporting workpapers in response to AG-31, please provide the following information:
- (a) The Common Equity (Utility) balances shown for each month in the second column exclude equity associated with the Company's unregulated subsidiaries, and also excludes 36.25% (assumed allocated equity portion) of the monthly investment in the Canada Mountain project. Please confirm this. If you do not agree, explain your disagreement in detail.
  - (b) A portion of the Company's per books interest expenses represents interest associated with the debt allocated to the Canada Mountain project at an assumed capital structure ratio of 63.75% (= 100% less equity allocation of 36.25%). Please confirm this. If you do not agree, explain your disagreement in detail.
  - (c) The supporting workpapers in response to AG-31 show that the Company deducted 100% of its per books interest (i.e. including interest expenses allocable to the Canada Mountain project) in calculating the NIAC (utility) in the third column of page 3 of the ANALYSIS of Proposed Alternative Ratemaking Methodology. If you do not agree, explain your disagreement in detail.
  - (d) In order to arrive at the proper NIAC (Utility) numbers in the third column of page 3, the Company should only have recognized the non-Canada Mountain allocable interest expense as the appropriate interest expense deduction. Please confirm this. If you do not agree, explain your disagreement in detail.
  - (e) Please provide the actual NIAC (Utility) numbers in the 3<sup>rd</sup> column of page 3 after correcting for the allocated Canada Mountain related interest expense overstatements described in parts c and d above?

RESPONSE:

- (a.) Yes.
- (b.) Yes.
- (c.) It is true that the interest allocable to Canada Mountain is included in the interest expense that was deducted in determining the NIAC shown on page 3 of the ANALYSIS of Proposed Alternative Ratemaking Methodology. However, the way that NIAC is calculated, Canada Mountain interest is eliminated from the determination of the NIAC. Since operating revenues on the financial statements included the recovery of the interest expense associated with Canada Mountain and the purchased gas costs did not, it was necessary to leave the Canada Mountain interest in interest expenses in the determination of NIAC. To do otherwise would have overstated the NIAC. In our illustrative examples, we could have made an upward adjustment to purchased gas expenses reflecting the Canada Mountain interest and a corresponding downward adjustment to interest expenses. However, the NIAC would have been remained the same. Therefore, we elected to handle the Canada Mountain interest expenses in a simplified manner rather than over complicating the illustrative examples.
- (d.) See response to part (c).
- (e.) See response to part (c).

WITNESS: Randall Walker





5. Please provide the workpapers, calculations and calculation components supporting the actual 1996, 1997 and 1998 ROE numbers of 10.2%, 6.1% and 8.6% stated in the response to AG-36 (b).

RESPONSE:

The ROE numbers in response to AG-36 (b) were calculated by adding together the Net Income Available for Common shown in column 3, page 3 of the ANALYSIS of Proposed Alternative Ratemaking Methodology for each 12-month period and dividing by the Common Equity at June of each year (column 2).

|           | Net Income<br>Available<br>For Common<br>12-Months<br><u>Ended</u> | Common<br>Equity<br><u>@ June</u> | <u>ROE</u> |
|-----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|
| June 1996 | \$2,066,998  | \$20,256,334                      | 10.2%      |
| June 1997 | \$1,407,939  | \$23,162,194                      | 6.1%       |
| June 1998 | \$2,025,723  | \$23,435,387                      | 8.6%       |

WITNESS: Randall Walker



6. Please reconcile the average number of customers shown in the responses to AG-59, AG-67 and PSC-3 for the corresponding periods.

RESPONSE:

AG-59 schedule reflects the average number of customers based on calendar year.  
AG-67 schedule reflects the average number of customers based on fiscal year.  
PSC-3 schedule reflects the actual number of customers as of the end of June for each fiscal year.

WITNESS: John F. Hall



7. In the response to AG-103 and AG-104, the Company claims that the operation of the GCR has not in any way impacted the proposed ARP and is totally removed from the Company's proposed ARP.
- (a) Isn't it true that in calculating the "5% base rate increase limitation" this rate increase limit is determined by applying 5% to the Company's overall revenues for the prior year and that such revenues include the Company's GCR revenues?
  - (b) Doesn't it therefore follow that the GCR revenues to a large extent influence and determine the "5% base rate increase limitation" in the Company's proposed ARP?

RESPONSE:

- (a) Yes. The limitation is based on a percentage of overall revenues.
- (b) This is correct as far as establishing the 5% limitation is concerned. However, because the proposed mechanism provides for a true-up or reconciliation through the Actual and Balancing Adjustment components there is ultimately no impact on the ARP from the operation of the GCR.

WITNESS: Steve Seelye



8. How does the Company propose to treat all of the costs associated with all of the annual and 3-year review procedures and activities listed and described in the responses to PSC-8 and PSC-13? Will they be estimated in the budget for each proposed AAC year and will all of the actual expenditures be included in the calculation of the AAF? Please be specific in your response.

RESPONSE:

It is not anticipated that any incremental costs will be budgeted for the annual and 3-year reviews. We are hopeful that Delta will be able to use its existing internal resources to participate in these reviews, as well as audits, additional filing requirements, etc. that might be specified in this proceeding. However, to the extent that incremental costs are incurred in conjunction with these reviews, such Commission allowable costs (e.g. for legal and consulting services) would be recorded in the appropriate accounts and included in the determination of the AAF.

WITNESS: Steve Seelye

# Notes



9. With regard to the response to PSC-15, has Delta historically filed rate cases on an annual basis? In this regard, please provide the filing dates of Delta's general base rate cases during the last 15 years.

RESPONSE:

Delta has not historically filed rate cases on an annual basis. See the response to AG's data request No. 11 dated June 4, 1999 for filing dates of Delta's general base rate cases for the last 15 years.

WITNESS:

John Hall

Notes \_\_\_\_\_

10. With regard to the response to PSC-33 (e), the Company states that its proposed ARP would not provide for full recovery of revenue requirements, whereas LG&E's gas supply clause provides for full cost recovery. LG&E's PBR mechanism all involve costs that flow through its GSC and the Company will incur penalties (disallowance of cost recoveries in its GSC) if it doesn't meet certain standards and benchmarks regarding certain gas supply costs. Please explain why the Company can claim that LG&E's gas supply clause, as currently in effect, guaranteed full cost recovery?

RESPONSE:

We agree that in conjunction with the PBR, LG&E's GSC does not provide for full cost recovery. Our statement was referring to the GSC as a stand alone mechanism without the PBR acting as an adjunct to the GSC mechanism. In our effort to describe the similarities and differences between LG&E's GSC/PBR mechanism and Delta's proposed Alternative Regulation Plan, we were obviously not as clear as we would have liked. What we were trying to say is that the LG&E's GSC (without the application of the PBR) is very similar to Delta's Alternative Regulation Plan (without the application of the performance measures), except that LG&E's GSC (without the application of the PBR) provides for full cost recovery, whereas Delta's Alternative Regulation Plan (without the application of the performance measures) operates within a band around the rate of return. Therefore, in this limited respect, without considering either LG&E's PBR or Delta's proposed performance measures, LG&E's GCR provides for full cost recovery, whereas Delta proposed Alternative Regulation Plan does not inasmuch as Delta's mechanism operates within a rate of return range. Once LG&E's GCR is considered in the context of the PBR, and Delta's Alternative Regulation Plan is considered in the context of the rate of return range and the proposed performance measures, neither LG&E's GSC/PBR nor Delta's Alternative Regulation Plan provides for full cost recovery.

WITNESS: Steve Seelye



11. Is it true that, over and above the non-gas cost related ARP proposed by Delta, the Company will continue to receive full dollar-for-dollar recovery of its actual gas costs (making up approximately 60% of its total operating costs – see response to AG-19) through its GCR? If you do not agree, explain in detail.

RESPONSE:

Yes.

WITNESS: Steve Seelye



12. The response to PSC-20 includes, among other things, a copy of the RSE of Alabama Gas Company. In this regard, please provide the following information.
- (a) As shown on the Fourth Revised Sheet No.45, isn't it true that this RSE allows for three "AAF" type true-ups (performed quarterly *ex post*) but these true-ups are not symmetrical, i.e., a true up will only be implemented if it involves a required rate decrease, but will not be implemented if it involves a rate increase? If you do not agree, explain in detail.
  - (b) As described on Fourth Revised Sheet No. 45, point 3), the O&M/customer index for, let's say, year 2 of this RSE is based on the actual O&M/customer during year 1 of this RSE, multiplied by the annual CPI-U increase. If you do not agree, please explain in detail.
  - (c) As described on Fourth Revised Sheet No. 45, point 4), isn't it true that if Alabama Gas Company's actual O&M expenses during any particular year are in excess of the CPI-U adjusted O&M expenses, plus 1.25%, then it is only allowed to recover 25% of this cost excess? If you do not agree, please explain in detail.
  - (d) The response to AG-59 shows the "Recoverable O&M expenses/customer" under Delta's proposed ARP would have been as follows for the following years:

|      |          |
|------|----------|
| 1994 | \$248.80 |
| 1995 | \$242.55 |
| 1996 | \$252.89 |
| 1997 | \$251.00 |
| 1998 | \$251.75 |

Based on the O&M Index provisions stated on the Fourth Revised Sheet No.45. points 2), 3) and 4) of the Alabama Gas RSE, the comparable "Recoverable O&M expenses/customer" for Delta would have been as follows for the same years

|      |          |
|------|----------|
| 1994 | \$247.69 |
| 1995 | \$243.16 |
| 1996 | \$245.91 |
| 1997 | \$243.47 |
| 1998 | \$237.14 |

If you do not agree with the above-stated "Recoverable O&M expenses/customer" data, explain your disagreement and show what the comparable "Recoverable O&M expenses/customer" for Delta would have been under the Alabama Gas RSE in accordance with your calculations. Provide all supporting calculations and assumptions.

12. (continued)

RESPONSE:

- (a) The three "true-ups" provided for in the Alabama Plan appear to be quite different than the AAF "true-up" proposed by Delta. The three "true-ups" in the Alabama Plan never seem to fully reconcile the recoveries thereunder with actual results, whereas the AAF and BAF in Delta's proposal do provide for full reconciliation. Therefore, while we agree that the Alabama Plan does only provide for downward adjustments to rates pursuant to the "true-ups", we must point out that the resulting impact of these true-ups cannot be compared to Delta's AAF. Because of the inclusion of the AAF and BAF components in Delta's proposal, we believe that Delta's Plan provides for greater assurance that the rates reflect the cost of providing service.
- (b) Point 3 of Fourth Revised Sheet No. 46, does provide for this.
- (c) Point 4 of Fourth Revised Sheet No. 46, does provide for this.
- (d) In our response to AG-59, we merely performed calculations and analysis based on the parameters prescribed by the AG in its information requested. The Company made no claim that the resulting expenses/customer calculated in that analysis represented, in any way, "recoverable" amounts. The Company's proposal provides that the indexed O&M expenses be determined from a base O&M expense approved by the Commission in the Company's most recent rate case. We see no such provision in the Alabama Plan. Therefore, we can see no meaningful relationship between the two numbers with respect to what would ultimately be passed through to the customers.

WITNESS: Randall Walker





13. Please refer to Delta's response to question 49 of the Attorney General's data request dated June 4, 1999. The response refers to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Delta's 1998 Annual Report. Notes 6 & 7 on pages 19 and 20 of the 1998 Annual Report describe a 7.15% \$25,000,000 debenture series, a 8.3% \$15,000,000 debenture series, a 6 5/8% \$15,000,000 debenture series and a non-interest promissory note in the amount of \$1,800,000 issued on 1995. For each of these series and any other series of debt outstanding provide the following:

- a. The amount of original issue.
- b. The amount outstanding of each issue at the end of the test year for this case.
- c. The amount of issuing expenses associated with each issue.
- d. The amount of discount or premium associated with each issue.
- e. The amount of unamortized issuing expense, discount or premium associated with each issue as of the end of the test year for this case.
- f. The interest payment date or dates, if semi-annual, each year.
- g. The specific maturity date for each issue.

RESPONSE:

- a. See Note 6 on page 19 and 20 of Delta's 1998 Annual Report.
- b. See Consolidated Statements of Capitalization on Page 15 of Delta's 1998 Annual Report.
- c.

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| \$25,000,000 of 7.15% Debenture           | \$1,202,205 |
| \$15,000,000 of 8.3% Debenture            | 689,666     |
| \$15,000,000 of 6 5/8% Debenture          | 753,063     |
| \$ 1,800,000 Non-Interest Promissory Note | -0-         |
- d. Zero.
- e.

|                                  |             |
|----------------------------------|-------------|
| \$25,000,000 of 7.15% Debenture  | \$1,514,853 |
| \$15,000,000 of 8.3% Debenture   | 640,300     |
| \$15,000,000 of 6 5/8% Debenture | 1,575,600   |
- f.

|                                  |                             |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| \$25,000,000 of 7.15% Debenture  | Due April 1 and October 1   |
| \$15,000,000 of 8.3% Debenture   | Due February 1 and August 1 |
| \$15,000,000 of 6 5/8% Debenture | Due April 1 and October 1   |
- f. See Note 6 on page 19 and 20 of Delta's 1998 Annual Report.

WITNESS: John F. Hall



14. Reference response to AG Request No. 63. Further explain what procedural mechanism would result in the "Order of the Commission." Would there be a general rate case? A hearing on a complaint? An investigation resulting from a Commission-ordered proceeding? Other? Explain.

RESPONSE:

We have assumed that a lawful Commission Order changing the rate of return range pursuant to a Commission proceeding that was initiated for whatever reason would require the Company to change, on a prospective basis, the rate of return range utilized for purposes of the ARP calculations. We would envision that such an investigation would most likely result from a Commission-ordered proceeding. However, nothing would preclude Delta from filing a general rate case or any other party filing a complaint.

WITNESS: Steve Seelye



15. Reference response to AG Request No. 64. Would your answer be the same if traditional regulation process were commenced by a Commission order issued as a result of the Commission's own action or by a third-party's (non-Delta/Non-PSC) actions? If no, please explain Delta's understanding when, as requested in AG No. 64, rates would be changed.

RESPONSE:

Yes.

WITNESS: Steve Seelye



16. Reference response to AG Request No. 64h. Please provide:

- (a) Specific Reference to each rate schedule section describing the requested procedures applicable to a 3-year review; and
- (b) The gas supply cost recovery mechanism with each section describing the "similar" procedures highlighted for the reader.

**RESPONSE:**

We do not understand the question as it relates to either the AG's Request No. 64 or the Company's response.

WITNESS: Steve Seelye



# Notes

1.

2.

3.

4.

5.

6.

7.

8.

9.

10.

11.

12.

13.

14.

15.

16.

17.

18.

19.

20.

21.

22.

23.

24.

25.

26.

27.

28.

17. Reference response to AG Request No. 73.

(a) If a budget amount is later (in the 3-year review) determined to have been unreasonably included in Delta's budget, is that expense refundable? Or is that expense to be considered non-includable in future budgets for ARMAC purposes? Other? Explain.

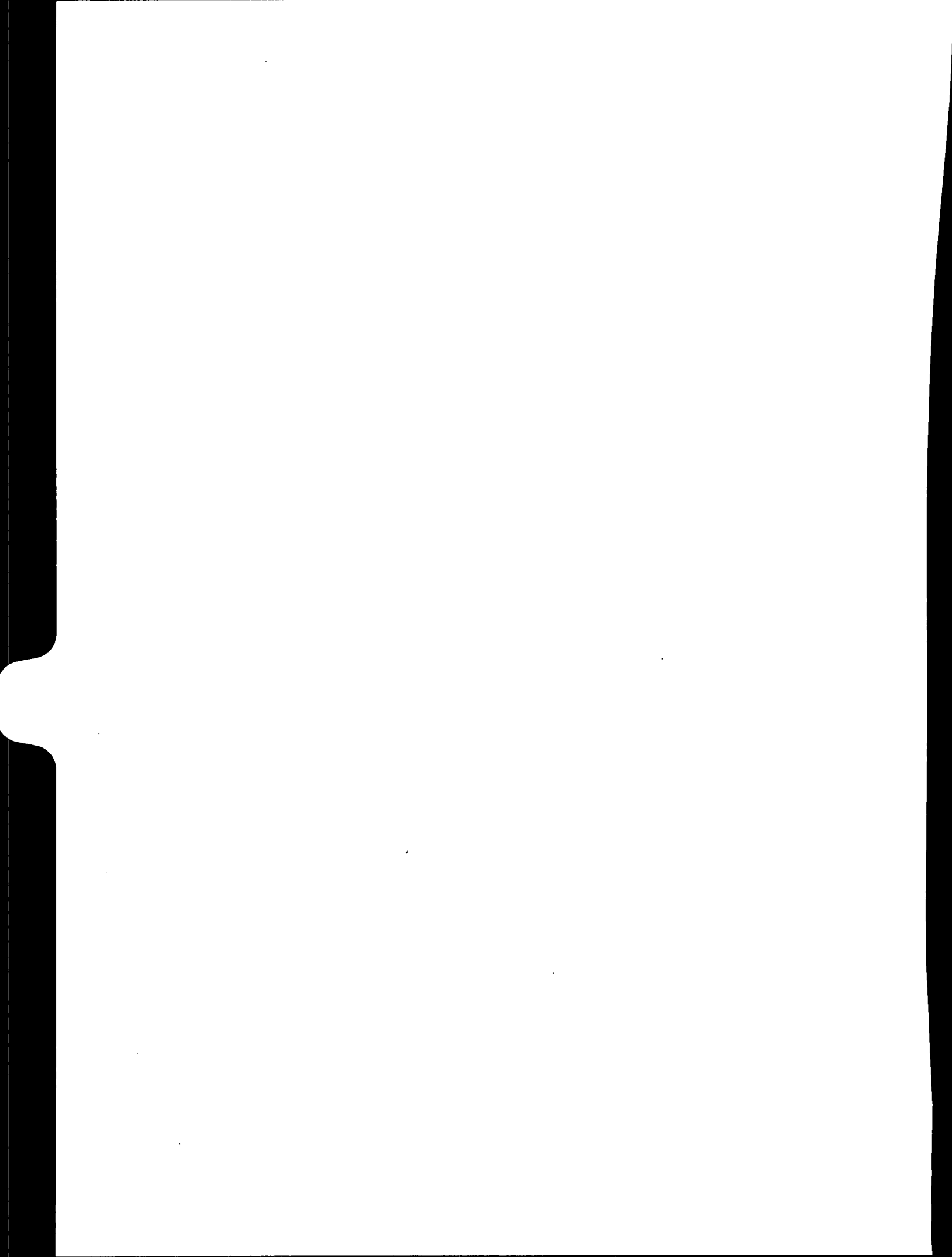
(b) If a budget item amount is later (in the 3-year review) determined to have been imprudently included in Delta's budget, is that expense refundable?

RESPONSE:

(a) If in a 3-year review, the Commission finds that the Company actually recovered an expense item that it should not have under the Alt Reg Plan, we assume that the amount of such expense actually flowed through to the customers would be refunded. This is no different from what could happen with respect to the application of a fuel adjustment clause, demand-side management cost recovery mechanism, gas supply clause, or environmental cost recovery mechanism. We assume, however, that the 3-year review will be more concerned with the actual expenses that have been recovered after the application of all three components of the mechanism (the AAC, AAF and BAF).

(b) We have assumed that it would be refundable if the "imprudently included" amount ended up being passed through to the customers after application of all three components of the mechanism (the AAC, AAF and BAF). However, we would anticipate that the annual reviews and procedures established in this proceeding will prevent this from happening.

WITNESS: Steve Seelye



18. Reference response to AG Request No. 74. Please provide, not references to where Delta believes its proposed filing requirements and rules of procedure can be found, but provide an actual statement of each and every one of Delta's proposed filing requirements and rules of procedure that it is recommending or believes the Commission should adopt in the current proceeding.

**RESPONSE:**

Prior to responding to this request, we would like to point out that because this is an alternative regulation plan and not a general rate case filing the proposed procedural schedule would contemplate a more informal approach to implementing changes in rates. We feel that an informal approach is more conducive to collaboration, easier to implement and more consistent with the concept of alternative regulation. In spite of the fact that the procedures for Delta's Alternative Regulation Plan are more informal than a general rate case, nothing in these procedures is intended to prevent the Commission from asking questions and obtaining data necessary for their review.

Delta's proposed filing requirements and procedures are outlined below:

**Annual AAC Filing**

On or before June 1 of each year Delta will file revisions to its AAC for implementation on July 1 of the same year, which corresponds to the beginning of Delta's fiscal year. As a part of the filing, Delta will submit its Annual Operating Budget, as approved by the Company's Board of Directors. Delta will also submit a statement detailing the monthly budgeted net revenues (exclusive of gas supply costs) and MCF sales of each rate class billing block for all applicable rate schedules. Delta will also submit a statement detailing a monthly forecast of net revenues, by rate class billing block, for an additional three months beyond the budget year along with a monthly forecast of MCF sales and transportation volumes, by rate class billing block, for an additional six months beyond the budget year. Delta will also submit a statement of Budgeted Income setting forth the calculations of expected net income available for common equity as well as the return on common equity for the budget year, along with supporting documentation.

Within the thirty day period between the filing of AAC and the implementation of AAC, the Commission Staff can contact Delta either by telephone or in writing to request additional information. Delta or the Commission Staff can also request an informal technical conference during the thirty day period to discuss Delta's filing as well as any supporting documentation. The Commission will then issue an Order implementing the AAC.

The short time frame for conducting the review is necessitated by the fact that Delta's budget is approved in May by its Board of Directors and its fiscal year begins on July 1. However, in our opinion, it is more important to conduct a more thorough review of the AAF than the other two components of the mechanism. Because the AAF is based on actual historical costs, adjusted for the performance measures, and is used to reconcile the application of the AAC for the fiscal year, the AAF is the more important component. (See Delta's response to Item 6 of the Commission's Order dated July 2, 1999.)

### **Annual AAF Filing**

On or before August 15 of the second year and each year thereafter, Delta will file revisions to its AAF for implementation on October 1. As a part of the filing, Delta will submit a statement showing the actual net revenues and MCF sales for the most recent fiscal year. Delta will also submit a statement of Actual Income setting forth the calculations of actual net income available for common equity as well as the return on common equity along with the supporting documentation.

Within the 45-day period between the filing of AAF and the implementation of AAF ("review period"), the Commission Staff can contact Delta either by telephone or in writing to request additional information. It is anticipated that there will be an informal technical conference to discuss the filing. The Commission would then issue an Order in the proceeding.

### **Annual BAF Filing**

On or before December 1 of the second year, and each year thereafter, Delta will file revisions to its BAF for implementation on January 1. As a part of this filing, Delta will submit a statement showing a reconciliation of amounts that should have been recovered or refunded under the AAF and previous BAFs and amounts actually recovered or refunded under these components as well as a calculation of the upcoming BAF. Although the Commission staff would not be precluded from asking Delta to provide additional information or from requesting a technical conference, it is not anticipated that such actions will be taken with respect to this filing. The Commission would then issue an Order implementing the BAF.

WITNESS: Steve Seelye

Notes \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

19

19. Reference response to AG Request No. 79. Please provide the basis of Mr. Hall's testimony at page 3, line 6.

RESPONSE:

Please see Delta's response to items 13, 18, 30, and 34 of the Commission's Order of June 4, 1999. See also pages 3-6 of the letter to the Commission from John Hall dated February 5, 1999 (included as Exhibit 1 of the pre-filed direct testimony of William Steven Seelye.)

WITNESS: John Hall





20. Reference response to AG Request No. 79. For the Schedule A fiscal years ending June 1996, 1997 and 1998, please provide
- (a) Monthly budgeted residential customer additions;
  - (b) Monthly budgeted construction expenditures related to budgeted residential customer additions;
  - (c) Monthly non-gas expenses related to budgeted residential customer additions;
  - (d) If requests to a, b, and c above cannot be provided, please explain why not;
  - (e) Please explain how expected number of customers are "taken into account" in preparing the capital budget; and
  - (f) Please explain how expected number of new customers "impacts" budgeted non-gas supply expenses.

**RESPONSE:**

- (a) The Company's budget is based on an estimate of an average number of customers expected to be served during the budget period (see Response to Item 7 of the Commission Data Request dated June 4, 1999). Customer additions are not budgeted monthly.
- (b) See Delta's Response to Item 20(a). The Company's expected construction expenditures in its budget are not forecasted on a customer-specific basis. When mains are installed in a new development, some of the homes may be built and connected immediately while others may take awhile. As a result, budgeted capital expenditures can not be directly tied to the forecasted customer additions within a specific budget period. The Company does take into consideration the expected incremental growth rate as related to the growth rates in previous years when preparing its estimate of expected capital expenditures for the budget period. It also considers trends in its service area and planned construction it is aware of as well as the Company's extension and service line policies.
- (c) As with the budgeted capital expenditures, the Company's expected non-gas expenses do not contain a component that explicitly reflects the additional costs related to the number of customers expected to be added during the budget period. In most Operational and Administrative areas of Delta, as well as other utilities, the specific impact of an individual customer addition would be practically obscure. While the non-gas expenses do change over time as a result of new customer additions, these changes take place because systems require updating and enlarging, crews have to be added, etc. which generally occur as the needs arise, not with each customer or groups of customers.
- (d) See response to parts (a), (b) and (c), above.
- (e) See part (b), above.
- (f) See part (c), above.

WITNESS: John Hall



21. Reference response to AG Request No. 84. For the most recent test year used to set Delta's current rates, please provide:

- a. Commission determined rate base;
- b. Budgeted plant and other budgeted items includable in rate base (only total of all the individual items need be provided); and
- c. Budgeted equity (12 months average).

RESPONSE:

- a. \$65,445,709
- b. Delta did not include budgeted items in its rate base as Delta used a historical test period.
- c. See the response to b.

WITNESS:

John Hall



22. Reference response to AG Request No. 72, g. Please provide the rules and procedures, notice requirements and Delta's opinion on burden of proof that are referred to in this answer. Provide actual copies of documents or other written materials with all relevant sections so indicated. Remember, the request refers to the proposed triennial review, not the annual review.

RESPONSE:

See Delta's Response to Item 18 for a discussion of procedural requirements. In regard to burden of proof, Delta believes that it has the burden of proof with respect to proposed changes in rates such as what will be made as a part of the Alternative Regulation Plan. This is similar to the burden of proof that utilities have with respect to fuel adjustment clauses, gas supply clauses, environmental cost recovery mechanism, demand-side management mechanisms, and performance-based ratemaking mechanisms.

WITNESS: Steve Seelye



23. Reference response to AG Request No. 72, h. Please provide the actual procedures Delta proposes, or would propose be applicable to the 3-year review. What is sought are actual, stated procedures not for setting the annual prospective factors, but the procedures applicable for the 3-year review.

RESPONSE:

See Delta's Response to Item 18.

WITNESS: Steve Seelye





24. Reference response to AG Request No. 74. Is it Delta's opinion that the PSC can determine rules in the instant procedure? If yes, please state the basis of such belief.

RESPONSE:

Yes. Rules can be established in the instant procedure by the Commission approving provisions that are included in the tariff. This is no different than the rules established as a part of gas supply clauses, other cost recovery mechanisms or other tariffs.

WITNESS: Steve Seelye



25. Reference response to AG Request No. 82, j. State the budget assumptions regarding the timing of new customer additions (i.e. equal number each month, equal number in X summer months, actual forecasted monthly customer additions, other).

RESPONSE:

See Delta's Response to Item 20. As indicated in that response, the Company's budget is based on an estimate of an average number of customers expected to be served during the budget period (also see Delta's Response to Item 7 of the Commission Data Request dated June 4, 1999).

WITNESS: John Hall



26. Reference response to AG Request No. 94. Please explain why the CWIP balance in the year ended 1997 is several to some 17 times as high as other CWIP balances, 1995 - 1998.

RESPONSE:

The majority of the amount can be attributed to the 12" pipeline extension from Canada Mountain. Also, most of the summer and fall construction was primarily completed at December 31, 1997, but, due to timing was not transferred to plant in service until June 30, 1998, the fiscal year end.

WITNESS:

John Hall



27. Reference response to PSC request No. 8.

- a. Please provide Delta general rate case expense for each year 1987 to present;
- b. Please provide the estimated annual cost associated with the alternative rate mechanism; and
- c. Please provide the estimated cost associated with the "...comprehensive 3-year review,..."

RESPONSE:

- a. See Delta's Responses to AG's data request No. 2(c) and to AG's data request No. 11 dated June 4, 1999.
- b. Once the mechanism is approved, Delta does not anticipate any outside costs as the work is planned to be completed internally.
- c. See response to b.

WITNESS:

John Hall

# Notes

Series of horizontal lines for taking notes.



28. Reference response to PSC 11, first paragraph.

a. How much time will the PSC have to "conduct a review of information filed?"

b. Your proposed tariff indicates that Delta will file its Annual Adjustment Component on June 1 of each year. Your proposed tariff proposes that monthly bills shall be adjusted beginning July 1. Please provide the procedural schedule consistent with the Commission conducting a "review of Information," and providing for intervention of interested parties; the serving of data requests; responding to data requests; provision for PSC Staff and intervening parties to submit their views to the Commission; hearing on contested issues; briefing schedule; deliberation time for Commission; and issuance of Commission Order. Please provide the requested procedural schedule commencing on June 1, with the ACC filing, and indicate the number of days to be allowed for each procedural event.

c. Please explain how your procedural schedule is consistent with Commission statutory responsibility to ensure fair, just and reasonable rates.

d. Please explain how your procedural schedule is consistent with due process for the PSC Staff and intervening parties.

#### RESPONSE:

a. See Delta's Response to Item 18 and Delta's Response to Item 6 of the Commission's Order dated July 2, 1999.

b. Delta's proposed procedural schedule is described in Item 18 and in Item 6 of the Commission's Order dated July 2, 1999. One of the major benefits of alternative regulation is that it does not involve the same sort of evidentiary process as required for a rate case. One of the keys for successfully implementing an alternative ratemaking plan is to develop a set of performance measures that can take the place of the procedural rules generally required with a rate case. We believe that Delta has developed a program that can serve as a suitable alternative to traditional regulation.

c. Because Delta's proposed alternative regulation plan includes performance measures that are generally not required as a part a general rate case proceeding, it is not necessary to implement the same type of review that is required for general rate cases. These performance measures help ensure that Delta is charging fair, just and reasonable rates. In addition, Delta has proposed a procedural schedule that is similar to the procedural schedules used in other cost recovery mechanism, for example, fuel adjustment clauses, gas supply clauses, demand-side management mechanisms, environmental cost recovery mechanisms and performance-based ratemaking mechanisms.

d. Although it is less formal than the schedule utilized in a general rate case, the procedural schedule proposed by Delta provides the opportunity for the Commission Staff to request data and propose modifications to the filing. Delta's proposed procedural

schedule provides the same level of due process as fuel adjustment clauses, gas supply clauses, demand-side management mechanisms, environmental cost recovery mechanisms and performance-based ratemaking mechanisms.

WITNESS: Steve Seelye

# Notes \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

29. Reference response to PSC 12. The term, "If an acceptable framework can be developed [determined, or established]" appears five times in your response, along with numerous activities you believe the Commission need not consider.

a. Please detail exactly and with specificity each and every procedural and substantive matter that Delta would propose, the sum total of which defines the referenced "framework."

b. For each item that Delta suggests the Commission need not consider, mention and explain exactly which proposed "framework" components obviate a need for Commission consideration of each item.

RESPONSE:

a. See Delta's Response to Item 18 as well as the tariff sheets filed in this proceeding.

b. A fully allocated cost of service study is not required because the proposed mechanism defines the allocation methodology that will be utilized to determine rates. It will not be necessary to delve into rate design issues because the proposed mechanism defines the allocation methodology that will be utilized to determine rates. It will not be necessary to analyze pro-forma adjustment because the mechanism utilizes budgeted costs for determination of the AAC and actual historical costs for the determination of the AAF. It will not be necessary to examine the terms and conditions set forth in the utility's rate schedules because the mechanism does not modify the rate schedules.

WITNESS: Steve Seelye



30. Reference response to PSC-24, b. The Commission can prescribe in the current proceeding the types of costs that are not recoverable through the mechanism.

a. If an intervening party took the position that executive salary monies included in a budget were too high, would that be a "type" of cost that the Commission could now, in this proceeding, determine is not recoverable through the mechanism or would that be an allowable type of cost that is, in this example, a "type" of expense that is allowable, but allegedly too high in amount?

b. If executive salaries are normally the type of cost allowable under the proposed mechanism, explain how the Commission Staff or other intervening party would acquire the data addressing the amount of executive salary monies, and how that party would present its finding and recommendation to the Commission under whatever annual procedural requirements Delta thinks are appropriate.

RESPONSE:

a. See Delta's Response to Item No. 24-b in the PSC data request dated June 4, 1999.

b. To obtain information concerning executive salaries, or for any other cost item, the Commission could request this information from Delta and the company could provide it. The Commission could then consider this at a technical conference.

WITNESS: Steve Seelye



31. Reference response to AG Request No. 109.

- a. Please explain how the Company proposes to include the adjustments or disallowance Ordered by the Commission. Your response should include a discussion on whether or not the Company plans to separately identify those issues as adjustments to the budget year, and what type of supporting documentation the Company plans to include in its filing.
- b. Please state whether the Company's filing will include a statement of changes in presentation or accounting for cost of service items in its ARP filing. If no such statement is anticipated, please explain why.

RESPONSE:

- a. Disallowed costs will be separately identified and any necessary supporting documentation provided in the filing.
- b. If there are changes in presentation or accounting for cost of service items in the Alternative Regulation Plan, then the filing will include a statement explaining the changes, as is done in GCR filings.

RESPONSE: Steve Seelye



**CASE**

**NUMBER:**

99-046

Filed 7/30/99



COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY  
OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

ALBERT B. CHANDLER III  
ATTORNEY GENERAL

JUL 30 1999  
1024 CAPITAL CENTER DRIVE  
FRANKFORT, KY 40601-8204

July 30, 1999

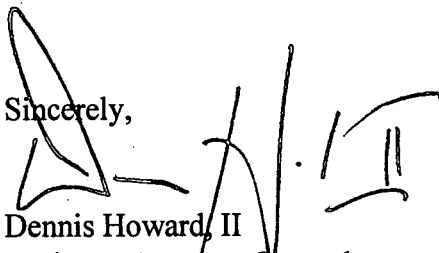
Hon. Helen Helton  
Executive Director  
Kentucky Public Service Commission  
730 Schenkel Lane  
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601

Re: The Matter of Delta Natural Gas Company, Inc.  
Experimental Alternative Regulation Plan, Case No, 99-046

Dear Ms. Helton:

Please find enclosed the original and 12 copies of the Attorney General's Prefiled Testimony in the above captioned matter. The documents consist of testimony of Robert Henkes, Dr. Carl G. K. Weaver, and Thomas Catlin. Copies of the testimonies were served on all parties listed in the Certificate of Service.

Sincerely,

  
Dennis Howard, II  
Assistant Attorney General

O:\Betsy\DELTA\transforpref.wpd

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER M/F/D

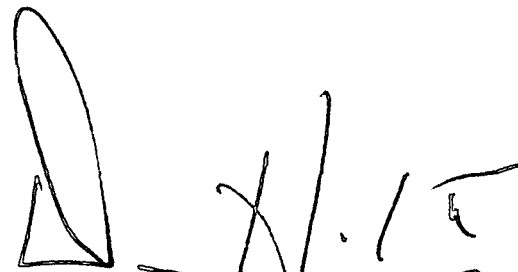


CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I certify that a true and accurate copy of the foregoing was mailed by first class mail, postage pre-paid, on this 30<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1999, to:

ROBERT M WATT III ESQ  
STOLL KEENON & PARK LLP  
201 EAST MAIN STREET  
LEXINGTON KY 40507-1380; and

JOHN F HALL  
DELTA NATURAL GAS COMPANY INC  
3617 LEXINGTON ROAD  
WINCHESTER KY 40391.



Assistant Attorney General

COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY  
BEFORE THE PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

RECEIVED

JUL 30 1999

PUBLIC SERVICE  
COMMISSION

In the Matter of:

DELTA NATURAL GAS COMPANY, INC )  
TO IMPLEMENT AN EXPERIMENTAL )  
ALTERNATIVE REGULATION PLAN )

Case No. 99-046

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF ROBERT J. HENKES  
ON BEHALF OF  
THE OFFICE OF RATE INTERVENTION  
OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL FOR THE  
COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY

JULY 30, 1999

Delta Natural Gas Company  
Case No. 99-046  
Direct Testimony of Robert J. Henkes

TABLE OF CONTENTS

|  | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| I. STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS .....   | 1           |
| II. SCOPE AND PURPOSE OF TESTIMONY .....   | 3           |
| III. CASE OVERVIEW .....   | 4           |
| IV. DISCUSSION OF ISSUES .....   | 9           |
| 1. Opportunity versus Guarantee to Earn Fair Rate of Return .....                            | 9           |
| 2. Claimed Benefits of the Proposed ARP .....  | 12          |
| A. Cost Savings .....  | 12          |
| B. Claimed Ratepayer Benefit .....   | 18          |
| 3. Comparison of Proposed ARP to Other PBR Mechanisms Recently<br>Approved by the KPSC ..... | 20          |
| 4. Comparison of Proposed ARP to Alabama Gas Corporation's Rate RSE .....                    | 24          |
| 5. Other Inappropriate Aspects of Proposed ARP .....   | 28          |
| A. Rate Cap of 5% of Prior Year's Total Operating Revenues .....                             | 28          |
| B. AAC and AAF Mechanisms .....  | 30          |
| C. Delta's Proposed "Performance-Based Cost Controls" .....                                  | 32          |

APPENDIX I: Prior Regulatory Experience of Robert J. Henkes

1 I. STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS

2 Q. WOULD YOU STATE YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS?

3 A. My name is Robert J. Henkes and my business address is 7 Sunset Road, Old Greenwich,  
4 Connecticut 06870.

5 Q. WHAT IS YOUR PRESENT OCCUPATION?

6 A. I am a founder and principal of the firm of Henkes Consulting, which is a financial  
7 management consulting firm specializing in utility regulation.

8 Q. WHAT IS YOUR REGULATORY EXPERIENCE?

9 A. I have prepared and/or presented numerous testimonies in rate proceedings involving electric,  
10 gas, telephone and water companies in a number of jurisdictions including Arkansas,  
11 Delaware, District of Columbia, Georgia, Kentucky, Maryland, New Jersey, New Mexico,  
12 Ohio, Pennsylvania, Vermont, the U.S. Virgin Islands and before the Federal Energy  
13 Regulatory Commission ("FERC"). A complete listing of jurisdictions and rate proceedings  
14 in which I have been involved is provided in Appendix I supplementing this direct testimony.  
15 All of my regulatory work has been on behalf of the ratepayers.

16 Q. WHAT OTHER PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE HAVE YOU HAD?

17 A. Prior to my current position, I was a Principal of The Georgetown Consulting Group, Inc. for  
18 the last 20 years, during which I performed the same type of consulting services as I am

1 currently rendering through Henkes Consulting. Prior to my association with the Georgetown  
2 Consulting Group, Inc., I was employed by the American Can Company as Manager of  
3 Financial Controls. Before joining the American Can Company, I was employed by the  
4 Management Consulting Division of Touche Ross & Co. for six years. At Touche Ross, my  
5 experience, in addition to regulatory work, included numerous projects in a wide variety of  
6 financial areas including cash flow projections, bonding feasibility, capital and profit  
7 forecasting, and the design and implementation of accounting and budgetary reporting and  
8 control systems.

9 Q. WHAT IS YOUR EDUCATIONAL BACKGROUND?

10 A. I hold a Bachelor degree in Management Science, received from the University of Utrecht, The  
11 Netherlands in 1966; a Bachelor degree in Marketing, received from the University of Puget  
12 Sound in 1971; and an MBA degree in Finance, received from Michigan State University in  
13 1973. I have also completed the CPA program of the New York University Graduate School  
14 of Business.

1     II.   SCOPE AND PURPOSE OF TESTIMONY

2     Q.   WHAT IS THE SCOPE AND PURPOSE OF THIS TESTIMONY?

3     A.   I was engaged by the Office of Rate Intervention of the Attorney General of Kentucky (“AG”)  
4       to conduct a review and analysis and present testimony regarding various aspects of the  
5       petition of Delta Natural Gas Company (“Delta” or the “Company”) to implement an  
6       experimental alternative regulation plan.

7             In developing this testimony, I have reviewed and analyzed the Company's petition;  
8       testimonies, exhibits, workpapers and filing requirements; responses to interrogatories and  
9       other relevant financial documents and data.



1 III. CASE OVERVIEW

2 Q. MR. HENKES, COULD YOU PROVIDE AN OVERVIEW OF THE COMPANY'S  
3 PROPOSED EXPERIMENTAL ALTERNATIVE REGULATION PLAN ("ARP") IN THIS  
4 PROCEEDING?

5 A. Yes. Delta has proposed an ARP of which the primary objective is to ensure that the  
6 Company's actual achieved return on equity rate falls within a range found to be fair, just and  
7 reasonable by the Commission. With regard to the return on equity range, the Commission  
8 would establish a "zone of reasonableness" and the proposed ARP would then automatically  
9 keep the Company's return on equity rate within this range. Delta has proposed that the return  
10 on equity ("ROE") zone of reasonableness to be used in the ARP be the ROE range authorized  
11 by the Commission in the Company's most recent base rate case, i.e., a range of 11.1% to  
12 12.1% with a mid-point of 11.6%. The proposed ARP consists of three rate surcharge<sup>1</sup>  
13 components:

- 14 - Annual Adjustment Component (AAC)
- 15 - Actual Adjustment Factor (AAF)
- 16 - Balancing Adjustment Factor (BAF)

17 The AAC represents an annual surcharge to adjust rates for an upcoming fiscal year during the  
18 proposed 3-year experimental period in order to bring the Company's ROE to the mid-point  
19 of the fair, just and reasonable ROE range (11.6%). The AAC is determined based on Delta's  
20 financial budget approved by its Board of Directors prior to the beginning of the particular

---

<sup>1</sup> These surcharges could be positive, in case of a required rate increase, or negative, in case of a required rate decrease.

1 upcoming fiscal year. If this financial budget indicates a projected ROE that is higher than the  
2 ceiling level (12.1%) or lower than the floor level (11.1%) of the proposed ROE range, the  
3 AAC rate would be set in such a way as to equalize the projected ROE with the ROE range  
4 mid-point rate of 11.6%. There are two proposed limiting provisions in the determination of  
5 the AAC rate. First, if the AAC involves a positive surcharge (rate increase) that would  
6 increase Delta's aggregate rates to an "uncompetitive level", the Company would limit the  
7 AAC rate increase to a level that, presumably, would leave the Company's overall rates  
8 competitive<sup>2</sup>. The second limiting provision is that an AAC rate involving a rate increase  
9 could not exceed 5% of Delta's total actual operating revenues for the immediately preceding  
10 fiscal year.

11 After the AAC has been in effect for a full fiscal year, the Company would perform a  
12 true-up calculation based on actual financial results for this fiscal year. This is where the  
13 proposed AAF surcharge rate comes into play. If the true-up indicates that the Company's  
14 actual achieved ROE for the fiscal year is within the range of 11.1% to 12.1%, there would be  
15 no AAF surcharge rate. However, if the Company's actual achieved ROE is below 11.1%, a  
16 revenue deficiency is calculated based on the revenue requirement necessary to bring Delta's  
17 ROE back up to 11.1%. Conversely, if the Company's actual achieved ROE is above 12.1%,  
18 a revenue excess is calculated in order to reduce Delta's ROE down to 12.1%. The AAF  
19 represents the positive (rate increase) or negative (rate decrease) surcharge to accomplish this

---

<sup>2</sup> The Company's filing and accompanying testimonies offer no details as to how this would be accomplished or where it would draw the line as to when its rates would move from being competitive to being uncompetitive.

1 ROE true-up process.

2 The third ARP rate surcharge component, the BAF, represents another true-up  
3 mechanism which would start after the completion of the first year that the AAF surcharge rate  
4 has been in effect. The purpose of the BAF is to reflect any over- or under-recoveries realized  
5 through the application of the AAF and/or through the application of the BAF surcharge rate  
6 for the preceding fiscal year.

7 Q. ARE THERE ANY SELECTIVE ASPECTS OF THE COMPANY'S PROPOSED POSITION  
8 IN THIS PROCEEDING WHICH YOU WOULD LIKE TO HIGHLIGHT AT THIS POINT?

9 A. Yes. First, a major point claimed in the Company's filing is that its proposed alternative  
10 regulation mechanism would be less resource intensive and costly than the traditional base rate  
11 case ratemaking process and, therefore, would result in cost savings to both the Company and  
12 the Commission.

13 Second, the Company appears to suggest in its filing that its proposed ARP should not  
14 be considered a novel ratemaking approach in Kentucky in that the Commission has recently  
15 approved performance-based rate mechanisms for Columbia Gas of Kentucky, Western  
16 Kentucky Gas Company, and Louisville Gas and Electric Company and has approved other  
17 types of alternative rate mechanisms for a number of Kentucky utilities in the form of gas  
18 supply, environmental cost, and demand-side management cost recovery mechanisms.

1 Third, while Delta's proposed ARP is primarily based on the operation of the Rate  
2 Stabilization and Equalization Plan ("Rate RSE") adopted by the Alabama Gas Corporation,  
3 Delta also claims that, due to certain components built into its proposed ARP that are not  
4 present in Alabama Gas Corporation's Rate RSE, the proposed ARP represents a significantly  
5 improved version of Rate RSE.

6 Fourth, through the testimony of its witness Seelye, Delta amended its originally  
7 proposed ARP by incorporating in its proposed Plan certain components which it claims to be  
8 "performance-based cost controls". The first of these "performance-based cost controls" is that  
9 in establishing the AAF surcharge rate, the Company's actual non-gas O&M expenses will be  
10 compared to the so-called "Indexed O&M Expenses", representing the non-gas O&M expenses  
11 approved in Delta's last rate case, increased on a compounded annual basis by the CPI-U  
12 inflator. If the previous fiscal year's actual non-gas O&M expenses fall within  $\pm 1.50\%$  of the  
13 "performance-based" Indexed O&M Expense benchmark, then this actual non-gas O&M  
14 expense level will be used to compute the achieved ROE in establishing the AAF surcharge  
15 rate. If these same actual non-gas O&M expenses exceed the Indexed O&M Expense  
16 benchmark by more than 1.50%, then Delta would only be able to recognize 50% of this actual  
17 non-gas O&M expense excess for purposes of calculating the AAF. Conversely, if these same  
18 actual non-gas O&M expenses are lower than the Indexed O&M Expense benchmark by more  
19 than 1.50%, then Delta would be allowed to increase the actual expenses used to calculate the  
20 AAF by 50% of the amount by which the actual expenses are below 98.50% of the Indexed  
21 O&M Expense benchmark.

1           The second "performance-based cost control" component is that the common equity  
2 ratio in Delta's capitalization for purposes of computing the AAF will be limited to no more  
3 than 60%.

4 Q.   WHAT WILL YOU BE DISCUSSING IN THE REST OF THIS TESTIMONY?

5 A.   In the remainder of this testimony I will address certain selected issue areas concerning Delta's  
6 proposed ARP, based upon which I have concluded that the Company's proposed Plan is not  
7 in the public interest and, for that reason, should be rejected by the Commission.

1 IV. DISCUSSION OF ISSUES

2 1. Opportunity versus Guarantee to Earn Fair Rate of Return

3 Q. DO YOU BELIEVE THAT THE END RESULT OF THE COMPANY'S PROPOSED ARP  
4 IS A VIRTUAL GUARANTEE THAT IT WILL EARN ITS AUTHORIZED RETURN ON  
5 EQUITY?

6 A. Yes. This is not only evident from the structure of its proposed ARP, it is essentially admitted  
7 by Delta in its filing:

8 "The proposed alternative ratemaking mechanism would ensure [read: guarantee] that  
9 Delta's rate of return falls within the range authorized by the Commission" (Page 3 of  
10 Filing)

11 "The primary objective of the proposed mechanism is to establish a process for  
12 ensuring that the utility's rate of return falls within the range found to be fair, just and  
13 reasonable by the Commission." (Page 10 of Filing)

14 This would be accomplished by

15 "...automatically making rate adjustments to keep Delta's rate of return within the  
16 range authorized by the Commission." (Page 3 of Filing)

17  
18 The way the proposed Alternative Regulation Plan is set up and designed by the  
19 Company, I would suggest calling it a "GRAM", or "Guaranteed ROE Adjustment  
20 Mechanism", rather than an ARP.

21 Q. IS THE COMPANY'S PROPOSAL INCONSISTENT WITH GENERALLY ACCEPTED

1 RATEMAKING PRINCIPLES?

2 A. Yes. Whether a utility is being regulated under traditional ratesetting rules or performance-  
3 based/alternative ratemaking mechanisms, one of the most important tenets of ratemaking is  
4 that the utility should be afforded the *opportunity* to earn its authorized rate of return, rather  
5 than be guaranteed those earnings. This opportunity could involve upward as well as  
6 downward risks of achieving the authorized rate of return and this risk presumably is built into  
7 the allowed ROE. In fact, the Company itself seems to acknowledge this important ratemaking  
8 principle:

9 "One of the guiding principles of rate regulation is to establish rates that will provide  
10 the utility an opportunity to earn a fair, just and reasonable return on invested capital."  
11 (Page 2 of Filing)

12  
13 Q. WHAT THEORY SUPPORTS DELTA'S PROPOSAL THAT IT IS APPROPRIATE TO  
14 IMPLEMENT AN ALTERNATIVE RATE MECHANISM THAT VIRTUALLY  
15 GUARANTEES THE ACTUAL ACHIEVEMENT OF ITS AUTHORIZED ROE?

16 A. Delta claims that under the traditional ratemaking rules under which it has been regulated up  
17 to this point, it has not been given a reasonable assurance of earning a rate of return in the  
18 range established by the Commission. In this regard, the Company states in response to data  
19 request AG-9:

20 "...a utility that consistently earns less than the allowed rate of return or which has  
21 averaged significantly less than the allowed rate of return for a long period of time  
22 cannot be said to have had a reasonable assurance of earning the allowed rate of  
23 return."

24 At the same time, however, Delta confirms in response to date request AG-60 that, "Traditional

1 regulation is certainly consistent with regulatory practice in Kentucky and continues to be a  
2 reasonable method for setting rates.” Furthermore, while the Company appears to blame the  
3 regulatory process for its inability to earn its allowed rate of return, it confirms in its response  
4 to data request PSC-1 that it has not performed any formal analyses to determine why it has  
5 been unable to earn its authorized rate of return over the last 10 years.

6 Q DO YOU HAVE ANY OTHER COMMENTS REGARDING THE FACT THAT DELTA’S  
7 PROPOSED ARP VIRTUALLY GUARANTEES THE ACHIEVEMENT OF THE  
8 COMPANY’S ALLOWED ROE?

9 A. Yes. In my opinion, Delta’s proposed ARP contains less incentives for cost  
10 controls/reductions and operational and financial improvements than would be present under  
11 traditional regulation. The proposed ARP, with its automatic rate adjustments and all of the  
12 built-in true-up mechanisms, will virtually guarantee that the Company will earn its authorized  
13 ROE. As will be discussed in more detail in subsequent sections of this testimony, the  
14 proposed “performance-based” benchmarks included in the ARP are unrealistic or  
15 inappropriate in other ways and cannot be seriously referred to as cost control or cost reduction  
16 incentives. By contrast, under continued traditional regulation without the prospect of a  
17 virtually guaranteed ROE performance, the Company will have a lot more incentive to either  
18 control or reduce its costs and/or enhance its revenues.



1           2. Claimed Benefits of the Proposed ARP

2  
3           A. Cost Savings

4           Q. WHAT DOES THE COMPANY CLAIM TO BE A PRIMARY BENEFIT OF ITS  
5           PROPOSED ARP AS COMPARED TO THE TRADITIONAL RATE REGULATION  
6           PROCESS?

7           A. As stated on pages 4 and 5 of its Filing, Delta claims that the proposed ARP mechanism would  
8           be less resource intensive and costly than the traditional ratemaking process through base rate  
9           cases and, therefore, would result in cost savings to both the Company and the Commission.

10          In this regard, the Company also states on page 4 of its Filing:

11                   “Although the alternative rate mechanism would likely involve a comprehensive 3-year  
12                   review, it is anticipated that such a review would be less resource intensive and costly  
13                   than a full-blown rate case.”

14  
15          Q. DO YOU AGREE WITH THIS CLAIM?

16          A. No, I do not. In this regard, let us first consider the rate case costs incurred by the Company  
17          in its last 5 rate cases under traditional regulation. The responses to data request AG-11 and  
18          supplemental data request AG-2, show the following relevant information:

| <u>Rate Case Filing Date</u> | <u>Rate Case Costs (Out-of-Pocket)</u> |
|------------------------------|--|
| 1. 06/18/82                  | Data Not Available                     |
| 21       2. 07/06/84         | \$ 58,820                              |
| 22       3. 05/31/85         | \$ 65,223                              |
| 23       4. 12/14/90         | \$ 87,000                              |
| 24       5. 03/14/97         | \$129,000                              |

1 What can be concluded from the above table is that:

2 (1) as measured from June 1982 through June 1999, the Company has had 5 rate cases during  
3 this 17-year traditional regulation period; this averages out to be 1 rate case in every 3.4  
4 years.

5 (2) the total cumulative actual out-of-pocket rate case expenses incurred by Delta during the  
6 last 4 rate cases, and in the approximate 15-year traditional regulation period from July  
7 1984 through June 1999, amount to \$340,043; this averages out to be approximately  
8 \$23,000 per year ( $\$340,043 / 15 \text{ yrs}$ ).

9  
10 Q. WHAT ARE TYPICAL OUT-OF-POCKET RATE CASE EXPENSES FOR DELTA'S RATE  
11 CASES?

12 A. The major out-of-pocket rate case expenses typically consist of consultant and legal fees,  
13 printing costs and other supplies, newspaper advertising, and out-of-pocket costs incurred  
14 during hearings. For example, the response to data request PSC-49(b) in the Company's last  
15 rate case, Case No. 97-066, shows the following breakout of the Company's projected out-of-  
16 pocket rate case expenses for that proceeding:

|    |                             |                  |
|----|-----------------------------|------------------|
| 17 | - Consultants               | \$ 30,000        |
| 18 | - Legal                     | \$ 20,000        |
| 19 | - Printing & Other Supplies | \$ 5,000         |
| 20 | - Newspaper Advertising     | <u>\$ 20,000</u> |
| 21 |                             | <u>\$ 75,000</u> |

22  
23 Q. WHAT ACTIVITIES WOULD BE INVOLVED WITH REGARD TO DELTA'S PROPOSED  
24 ARP?

1 A. Unlike traditional regulation, Delta's proposed ARP would require several annual review  
2 processes. First, the Company would annually be required to file its proposed AAC surcharge  
3 factor based on the budget approved by the Board of Directors for the particular AAC period.  
4 As part of this annual AAC filing, Delta not only has to prepare and submit the filing itself, but  
5 also has to prepare and submit to the Commission and all other interested parties the following  
6 filing requirement information:

- 7 . Annual Operating Budget, as approved by Delta's Board of Directors.
- 8 . Statements detailing the monthly budgeted net revenues and MCF sales of each rate class  
9 billing block for all applicable rate schedules.
- 10 . Statements detailing monthly forecasts of net revenues, by rate class billing block, for an  
11 additional three months beyond the budget year, along with a monthly forecast of MCF  
12 sales and transportation volumes, by rate class billing block, for an additional six months  
13 beyond the budget year.
- 14 . Statements of Budgeted Income setting forth the calculations of expected net income  
15 available for common equity as well as the ROE for the budget year, along with supporting  
16 documentation.

17  
18 Of course, once all of this AAC filing information has been received by the Commission and  
19 other interested parties, they will have to spend considerable time and resources to verify the  
20 appropriateness of all of this budgeted filing information and to potentially adjust and amend  
21 the Company's AAC filing material to reflect PSC ratemaking principles or other appropriate  
22 ratemaking adjustments. This was acknowledged in Delta's response to data request AG-24:

23 "The AG and any other party with a legitimate interest will have the opportunity to  
24 review the appropriateness of the use of Delta's budget for cost recovery through the  
25 AAC, and will have the opportunity to recommend adjustments and amendments  
26 thereto."

27 This review and analysis process will also require Delta to provide additional information in  
28 the form of, for example, responses to data requests, documentation to be prepared for and  
29 provided during "technical discovery" conferences, etc.

1           Next, the Company would annually be required to file its proposed AAF surcharge  
2 factor based on actual financial information during the just-completed AAC period. As part  
3 of this annual AAF filing, Delta not only has to prepare and submit the filing itself, but also  
4 has to prepare and submit to the Commission and all other interested parties the following  
5 filing requirement information:

- 6       . Statement showing the actual net revenues and MCF sales for the most recent fiscal year.
- 7       . Statement of Actual Income setting forth the calculations of actual net income available
- 8       for common equity as well as the return on common equity, along with the supporting
- 9       documentation.

10       Again, similar to the activities for the AAC review and analyses, the Commission and other  
11 interested parties will have to perform an even more thorough review and analysis process to  
12 verify the appropriateness of the actual results underlying the proposed AAF surcharge and  
13 potentially make adjustments to reflect appropriate ratemaking principles or disallow actual  
14 expenses that are deemed not to be appropriate for rate inclusion. As confirmed in Delta's  
15 response to data request AG-25:

16           "The AG and any other party with a legitimate interest will have the opportunity to  
17 review the appropriateness of the actual historical costs used in the determination of  
18 the AAF, and will have the opportunity to recommend adjustments thereto."

19       These review and potential adjustment activities would also require additional document  
20 preparation and resource allocation on the part of Delta.

21           Finally, the proposed ARP also requires an annual filing of the BAF surcharge factor.  
22 As part this annual filing, Delta would submit a statement showing a reconciliation of (1)  
23 amounts that should have been recovered or refunded under the AAF surcharge and previous

1 BAF surcharges, and (2) amounts actually recovered or refunded under these surcharges. Delta  
2 would also file the calculations and all supporting documentation for the upcoming BAF  
3 factor.

4 Q. WHAT WOULD HAVE TO HAPPEN IF THE "ZONE OF REASONABLENESS" ROE  
5 RANGE INITIALLY ESTABLISHED FOR THE ARP WERE TO CHANGE DURING THE  
6 ARP EXPERIMENTAL PERIOD?

7 A. As stated in its response to supplemental data request AG-14, the Company envisions that such  
8 a change would most likely have to be investigated and effectuated through a Commission-  
9 ordered rate proceeding.

10 Q. WHAT IS THE COMPANY'S POSITION AS TO THE COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH ALL  
11 OF THESE ANNUAL ARP ACTIVITIES YOU JUST DESCRIBED?

12 A. When the Company was asked in supplemental data request AG-27 "...the estimated costs  
13 associated with the alternative rate mechanism; and the comprehensive 3-year review" its only  
14 response was that "...Once the mechanism is approved, Delta does not anticipate any outside  
15 costs as the work is planned to be completed internally."

16 I find the above-referenced response to be somewhat disingenuous and insincere.  
17 Delta is essentially stating that there will be no incremental costs associated with all of the  
18 annual activities associated with the ARP implementation. In my opinion, this position cannot  
19 be taken seriously. As shown in the previous table in this testimony, for the prior rate case,

1 Case No. 97-066, the Company projected incurring at least \$25,000 for such out-of-pocket  
2 expenses as newspaper advertising, printing and other supplies. Assuming that this same out-  
3 of-pocket amount were to be incurred on an annual basis for the ARP, this would already be  
4 more expensive than the average annual out-of-pocket rate case expense of \$23,000 incurred  
5 by Delta during the last 15 years under traditional regulation. Furthermore, since the proposed  
6 ARP implementation ultimately involves 3 different annual filings (for the AAC, AAF and  
7 BAF), each of which filings would require substantial filing requirements and document  
8 preparation and submittals to the Commission and any other interested parties, I believe that  
9 the proposed ARP's annual out-of-pocket costs will be substantially higher than \$25,000. In  
10 addition, the Company may incur overtime expenses associated with the preparation,  
11 presentation and defense of all of the surcharge components of the proposed ARP. While such  
12 overtime expenses do not represent "outside costs", they represent incremental expenses that  
13 would not have been incurred absent the ARP and should therefore clearly be considered costs  
14 associated with the ARP mechanism. Finally, while the Company "does not anticipate any  
15 outside costs"<sup>3</sup> (e.g., in the form of outside consultants and/or outside legal assistance), this is  
16 purely an opinion expressed at this time which may change if the Company were to be allowed  
17 to implement its proposed ARP.

18 Q. DO YOU BELIEVE THAT THERE WILL BE COST SAVINGS FOR THE COMMISSION  
19 AND OTHER INTERESTED PARTIES, SUCH AS THE OFFICE OF RATE  
20 INTERVENTION, UNDER THE PROPOSED ARP AS COMPARED TO THE

---

<sup>3</sup> Per response to supplemental data request AG-27.

1 TRADITIONAL REGULATORY PROCESS?

2 A. No. As discussed before, under traditional regulation, the Company has had one rate case  
3 every 3.4 years during the last 17 years. Under the proposed ARP, there will eventually be  
4 three separate rate surcharge filings on an annual basis, requiring review and analysis activities  
5 on the part of the Commission and other interested parties that are equivalent to "mini rate  
6 cases". Therefore, when considering the regulatory costs under traditional regulation versus  
7 the proposed ARP on a more long-term basis, I do not believe that the Commission and other  
8 interested parties will incur cost savings under the proposed ARP.

9 B. Claimed Ratepayer Benefits

10 Q. DOES THE COMPANY CLAIM THAT ITS PROPOSED ARP RESULTS IN BENEFITS TO  
11 ITS RATEPAYERS?

12 A. Yes. Delta claims that its proposed ARP will benefit both its ratepayers and shareholders  
13 because, among other things, the Plan presumably will result in rate and earnings stabilization.

14 Q. DO YOU BELIEVE THAT THE PROPOSED ARP WILL RESULT IN RATEPAYER  
15 BENEFITS?

16 A. No, I do not. I believe that the proposed ARP will result in annual rate changes for Delta that  
17 will certainly benefit the Company's shareholders, but will not benefit the ratepayers when  
18 compared to the average annual rate changes experienced historically under traditional  
19 regulation. The response to data request AG-11 shows the following historic information:

|   | <u>Rate Case Filing Date</u> | <u>Rate Increase Granted</u> |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 | 1. 06/18/82                  | \$1,306,000                  |
| 2 | 2. 07/06/84                  | \$1,370,000                  |
| 3 | 3. 05/31/85                  | \$ 683,000                   |
| 4 | 4. 12/14/90                  | \$2,050,000                  |
| 5 | 5. 03/14/97                  | <u>\$1,786,000</u>           |
| 6 |                              | <u>\$7,195,000</u>           |
| 7 |                              |                              |
| 8 |                              |                              |

9 The data in the above table indicate that during the 17-year traditional regulation period from  
10 June 1982 through June 1999, Delta's ratepayers experienced an average annual rate increase  
11 of approximately \$423,000<sup>4</sup>. By contrast, the historical test of the proposed ARP for the three  
12 fiscal years ended 6/30/96, 6/30/87 and 6/30/98 shown in Schedules A and B attached to the  
13 Company's Filing indicate that if the ARP had been in effect for that three-year period, the  
14 total cumulative rate change for this three-year period would have been \$4,030,517<sup>5</sup>. This  
15 would translate into an average annual rate increase amount of approximately \$1,344,000, or  
16 more than 3 times as high as the average annual rate increase of \$423,000 experienced under  
17 traditional regulation.

18 Q. HAS THE COMPANY QUANTIFIED ANY RATEPAYER BENEFITS FROM THE  
19 PROPOSED ARP?

20 A. No. In response to data request AG-79, Delta acknowledges that it has developed no numerical  
21 calculations showing that the proposed ARP benefits Delta's customers.

---

<sup>4</sup> \$7,195,000 / 17 yrs = \$423,235

<sup>5</sup> Combined impacts of AAC and AAF surcharges during the referenced three-year period



1 Q. WHAT IS YOUR OVERALL CONCLUSION REGARDING THE PROPOSED ARP FROM  
2 THE VIEWPOINT OF RATEPAYER BENEFITS?

3 A. It is my opinion that an ARP or PBR mechanism should only be considered by the regulator  
4 *if the implementation of these alternative ratemaking mechanisms provide clear and*  
5 *quantifiable incremental benefits to the ratepayers that would not be achievable under*  
6 *traditional regulation.* This has not been proven by the Company in this proceeding. In fact,  
7 I have concluded that the proposed ARP will provide incremental benefits to Delta's  
8 shareholders only. The ratepayers will be worse off than under traditional regulation.

9 3. Comparison of Proposed ARP to Other PBR Mechanisms Recently Approved by the KPSC

10 Q. IN ITS FILING, DELTA ESSENTIALLY EQUATES ITS PROPOSED ARP WITH  
11 PERFORMANCE-BASED RATE ("PBR") MECHANISMS RECENTLY APPROVED BY  
12 THE COMMISSION FOR COLUMBIA GAS OF KENTUCKY, WESTERN KENTUCKY  
13 GAS COMPANY, AND LOUISVILLE GAS AND ELECTRIC COMPANY. COULD YOU  
14 COMMENT ON THIS?

15 A. Yes. First, it should be recognized that Delta's proposed ARP goes far beyond these three  
16 PBRs in terms of the type of costs that can be recovered through automatic, reconcilable rate  
17 adjustment mechanisms. Delta's proposed ARP applies to all of its non-gas costs, including  
18 non-gas O&M expenses, depreciation expenses, taxes, and cost of capital. In addition, Delta  
19 will continue to recover all of its gas supply costs on a dollar-for-dollar basis through its Gas  
20 Cost Recovery ("GCR") clause. In summary, as confirmed in the response to supplemental

1 data request AG-11, Delta is already recovering approximately 60%<sup>6</sup> of its total operating costs  
2 on a dollar-for-dollar basis through a fully-reconcilable GCR clause and is now requesting an  
3 additional automatic adjustment mechanism to recover the remaining 40% of its total operating  
4 costs and receive a virtually guaranteed KPSC-authorized ROE rate. By contrast, each of the  
5 previously referenced three PBRs only concern performance-based ratemaking within each of  
6 the utilities' GCR clauses<sup>7</sup>, relating to gas procurement and off-system sales. Specifically, the  
7 costs subject to the PBR mechanisms of Columbia Gas, Western Kentucky Gas and LG&E  
8 involve gas commodity, pipeline transportation, and/or gas storage costs and off-system sales,  
9 all of which elements flow through the GCRs of these utilities. For each of these gas cost/off-  
10 system sales elements, the utilities proposed market-based or other hard-to-achieve  
11 benchmarks to which their actual gas costs/off-system sales would then be compared.  
12 Generally, if the actual gas costs come in lower than these tough benchmarks, there would be  
13 a reward (for example, in the form of a 50/50 sharing of the cost savings) and if the actual gas  
14 costs are higher than the performance benchmarks, there would be a penalty (for example, by  
15 not being allowed to recover a portion of the actual costs).

16 Each of these three other Kentucky utilities had also requested that their respective  
17 proposed PBR mechanisms be allowed to include non-gas related labor and other O&M  
18 expenses incurred in the implementation of the PBRs, such as, for example, transaction costs  
19 associated with risk management. However, in each of these three PBR cases, the Commission

---

<sup>6</sup> Representing the approximate ratio of Delta's gas supply costs to its total operating costs.

<sup>7</sup> For some Kentucky gas utilities referred to as Gas Cost Adjustment ("GCA") clauses.

1 ruled that such non-gas related O&M expenses should not be recovered in the proposed PBR  
2 recovery mechanisms. This would appear to indicate that the KPSC does not believe it  
3 appropriate for non-gas related O&M expenses to be recoverable through an automatic  
4 adjustment clause.

5 It is apparently also KPSC policy that the performance benchmarks to be included in  
6 ARP or PBR mechanisms should be set at levels that are difficult to reach and represent an  
7 improvement over what the utility is already achieving under its current regulatory process.  
8 The Commission made this ruling in the LG&E PBR proceeding, Case No. 97-171, where it  
9 ruled with regard to the Company's Capacity Release PBR component that ...“LG&E should  
10 be required to reach a threshold [benchmark] level before it shares capacity release revenues.  
11 LG&E has already been engaged in capacity release activities and has attained some expertise  
12 in this area. The PSC believes that LG&E should exhibit an improvement over its past practice  
13 before it shares in these revenues.”<sup>8</sup>

14 Q. COULD YOU NOW SUMMARIZE WHY AND HOW THE PREVIOUSLY REFERENCED  
15 THREE PBR MECHANISMS DIFFER FROM DELTA'S PROPOSED ARP?

16 A. Yes. First, each of the three PBR mechanisms involve gas supply related cost and/or off-  
17 system sales elements flowing through their respective GCRs and cannot include any non-gas  
18 type of expenses such as O&M expenses. By contrast, Delta's proposed ARP includes all of  
19 its non-gas expenses and taxes, including its cost of capital.

---

<sup>8</sup> KPSC Order dated September 30, 1997, Case No. 97-171, at 3.

1           Second, the three PBR mechanisms include tough benchmarks that must represent  
2 improvements over what the utilities were achieving previously. It is only after “beating” these  
3 challenging benchmarks that any sharing of cost savings can accrue to the shareholders. By  
4 contrast, Delta’s amended ARP does not include tough benchmarks that represent an  
5 improvement over its prior performance. Delta’s proposed “Indexed O&M Expense”  
6 performance benchmark is merely based on the Company’s O&M expenses allowed in its most  
7 recent rate case, increased on an annual compounded basis by the CPI-U inflator. As will be  
8 discussed in more detail later on in this testimony, if this performance benchmark had been  
9 used during the most recent historic 5 years, it would have resulted in annual “Indexed O&M  
10 Expense” levels that are much higher than the Company’s actual annual O&M expenses for  
11 that same 5-year period. Delta’s second proposed performance benchmark, the 60% equity  
12 ratio limitation in the capital structure used to determine the Company’s actual achieved rate  
13 of return, is also inappropriate for reasons that will be discussed later on in this testimony.

14           Third, the three PBRs focus primarily on incentives to improve financial and  
15 operational performance and achieve actual cost savings in which there is the potential for the  
16 utilities to share. These PBRs would appear to represent reasonable performance-based  
17 incentive mechanisms with the potential of incremental benefits to the ratepayers which would  
18 not be available to the ratepayers under traditional regulation. By contrast, Delta’s proposed  
19 ARP focusses primarily on the virtual guarantee that it will earn its authorized ROE, without  
20 any real financial and operational improvements and cost saving incentives built in and with  
21 no incremental benefits to the ratepayers over and above what they would have experienced

1 under the current traditional regulation. In fact, the only incremental benefits from the  
2 proposed ARP would accrue to Delta's shareholders.

3 Fourth, the three PBRs are fairly simple to understand, implement and administer, with  
4 little opportunity for disputes and "gaming", whereas Delta's ARP is complicated,  
5 cumbersome to implement and administer, with opportunities for disputes and "gaming".

6 4. Comparison of Proposed ARP to Alabama Gas Corporation's Rate RSE

7 Q. DELTA'S PROPOSED ARP IS MODELED AFTER THE RATE STABILIZATION AND  
8 EQUALIZATION PLAN ("RATE RSE") OF THE ALABAMA GAS CORPORATION.  
9 HOWEVER, DELTA ALSO CLAIMS THAT THE PROPOSED ARP REPRESENTS AN  
10 IMPROVED VERSION OF RATE RSE DUE TO CERTAIN COMPONENTS BUILT INTO  
11 ITS PLAN THAT ARE NOT PRESENT IN ALABAMA'S RATE RSE . COULD YOU  
12 COMMENT ON THIS?

13 A. Yes. It is true that Delta's proposed ARP represents a significant improvement over Alabama  
14 Gas Corporation's Rate RSE, but *only from the viewpoint of Delta's shareholders*. Based on  
15 what will be discussed below, it is my opinion that Delta's ratepayers under the proposed ARP  
16 are worse off than Alabama Gas Corporation's ratepayers under Rate RSE.

17 Q. WHAT IS THE UNDERLYING REASON FOR DELTA'S CLAIM THAT ITS PROPOSED  
18 ARP IS AN IMPROVED VERSION OF ALABAMA'S RATE RSE?

1 A. Delta states that its proposed ARP represents an improvement over Alabama's Rate RSE "by  
2 including a mechanism that incorporates an actual adjustment and a balancing adjustment that  
3 will allow Delta to reconcile the actual results for a fiscal year." (Hall testimony pages 2 and  
4 3). As indicated in the response to data request PSC-20, while the Alabama Rate RSE plan  
5 also utilizes budgeted data on an annual cycle (equivalent to Delta's proposed AAC), unlike  
6 Delta's Plan (through the AAF actual reconciliation factor), the Alabama mechanism never  
7 fully reconciles to actual historic costs.

8 Q. IS THIS TRUE?

9 A. Yes. The Alabama Rate RSE plan ultimately reconciles 9 months of the budget year  
10 (equivalent to Delta's proposed AAC budget year) with actual historic results. Apparently, the  
11 last three months of Alabama's budget year are not reconciled with actual results. Therefore,  
12 Delta can indeed state that the Alabama Rate RSE plan never gets *fully* reconciled to actual  
13 results. Delta's plan allows for the reconciliation of the full budget year with full 12 months  
14 of historic results.

15 Q. DOES THE DELTA PROPOSAL DIFFER IN ANY OTHER SIGNIFICANT WAY FROM  
16 THE ALABAMA RATE RSE?

17 A. Yes. Delta's Plan proposes to return to ratepayers (through an AAF rate refund) actual ROE  
18 earnings above the earnings band ceiling of 12.1% and charge to ratepayers (through an AAF  
19 rate increase) actual ROE earnings below the earning band floor of 11.1% up to 11.1%. By  
20 contrast, the Alabama Rate RSE Plan allows for a rate decrease when the actual ROE is above

1 the authorized ROE, but does not allow for a rate increase when the actual ROE is below the  
2 authorized ROE<sup>9</sup>. Thus, unlike Delta's proposed ARP, the *ex-post* reconciliation process in  
3 Alabama's Rate RSE plan can never result in a prospective rate increase based on retroactive  
4 budget-to-actual result comparisons. This fact is not mentioned by Delta in its filing,  
5 accompanying testimonies or responses to data requests.<sup>10</sup>

6 Q. WHAT ARE SOME OTHER DIFFERENCES BETWEEN DELTA'S PROPOSED ARP AND  
7 THE RATE RSE PLAN OF THE ALABAMA GAS CORPORATION?

8 A. As confirmed in the Company's responses to data request PSC-32 and supplemental data  
9 request AG-12 (b) (c), the following are also differences between Delta's proposed ARP and  
10 the Rate RSE plan of the Alabama Gas Corporation:

- 11 - The annual rate increases under the Alabama Rate RSE plan are capped at 4% of actual  
12 prior year's operating revenues. Delta's proposed annual rate increase cap is at 5% of  
13 actual prior year's operating revenues.
- 14 - the "Indexed O&M Expenses" in Alabama's Plan are based on that company's prior year's  
15 actual O&M expenses, increased by one year's worth of CPI inflator. Delta's "Indexed  
16 O&M Expenses" are based on the O&M expenses allowed in its most recent rate case,  
17 increased by an annually compounded CPI-U inflator. As described in supplemental data

---

<sup>9</sup> In its response to supplemental data request AG-12(a), Delta acknowledged that "...the Alabama Plan does only provide for downward adjustments to rates pursuant to the "true-ups..."

<sup>10</sup> In this regard, particular reference is made to the Company's response to data request PSC-32 in which the Commission requested that, "Delta list and describe the differences in Delta's proposal and Alabama Gas Company's current Rate Stabilization and Equalization Plan."

1 request AG-12 and summarized in the table below, Delta's performance-based benchmark  
 2 O&M expense levels per customer would be much lower using Alabama's "Indexed O&M  
 3 Expense" method than using Delta's proposed "Indexed O&M Expense" method:

|  | AAF-Recoverable O&M Exp.<br>Under Delta's Proposed<br><u>"Indexed O&amp;M Expense" Method</u> | AAF-Recoverable O&M Exp.<br>Under Alabama's Proposed<br><u>"Indexed O&amp;M Expense" Method</u> |
|--|---|---|
|--|---|---|

|    |      |                    |                    |
|----|------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 7  | 1994 | \$248.80/ customer | \$247.69/ customer |
| 8  | 1995 | \$242.55           | \$243.16           |
| 9  | 1996 | \$252.89           | \$245.91           |
| 10 | 1997 | \$251.00           | \$243.47           |
| 11 | 1998 | \$251.75           | \$237.14           |

- 12
- 13 - Delta's Plan provides that if its actual O&M expenses are in excess of the "Indexed O&M  
 14 Expenses" plus 1.5 %, Delta would return to its ratepayers 50% of this cost overrun. Under  
 15 the Alabama Plan, if the actual O&M expenses are in excess of the "Indexed O&M  
 16 Expenses" plus 1.25 %, Alabama returns to its ratepayers 75% of this cost overrun.

17 In summary, while Delta claims that it has improved upon the Alabama Rate RSE Plan,  
 18 it is clear that all "improvements" concern the interests of the stockholders and not the  
 19 ratepayers.



1 5. Other Inappropriate Aspects of the Proposed ARP

2  
3 A. Rate Cap of 5% of Prior Year's Total Operating Revenues

4 Q. DO YOU AGREE WITH THE PROPOSED ARP ASPECT THAT ANY AAC RATE  
5 INCREASE BE CAPPED AT NO MORE THAN 5% OF THE COMPANY'S TOTAL  
6 ACTUAL OPERATING REVENUES IN THE PRECEDING FISCAL YEAR?

7 A. No, I disagree for various reasons. First, the 5% cap is arbitrary. The only reason for the  
8 Company to pick this percentage is that "...this percentage is a commonly used annual price  
9 increase cap in contracts."<sup>11</sup>

10 Second, the historic average annual rate increases experienced by the Company have  
11 been a lot lower than the proposed annual 5% cap. In this regard, the response to supplemental  
12 data request AG-2, shows the following information:

13

| <u>Rate Case Filing Date</u> | <u>Rate Increase Granted (%)</u> |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 14 1. 06/18/82               | Data Not Available               |
| 15 2. 07/06/84               | 4.50%                            |
| 16 3. 05/31/85               | 2.26%                            |
| 17 4. 12/14/90               | 7.00%                            |
| 18 5. 03/14/97               | 4.28%                            |

19 The data in the above table indicate that during the 15-year period from July 1984 through June  
20 1999, the Company had accumulated rate increases amounting to 18.04%, representing an  
21 average annual rate increase of 1.2% during this same 15-year period.

---

<sup>11</sup> Per response to data request AG-20

1 Third, the actual total operating revenues to which the proposed 5% cap is applied  
 2 include GCR revenues. GCR rates and associated revenues are separately accounted for and  
 3 recovered on a dollar-for-dollar basis through the Company's automatic GCR rate adjustment  
 4 mechanism. It would not be appropriate to apply this 5% rate increase cap for the Company's  
 5 non-gas operations to a revenue base that in large part consists of gas cost related GCR  
 6 revenues.

7 Consider the following situation that can exist under the Company's proposed 5%  
 8 cap: assume that the Company's AAC non-gas base rate increase for a particular year is limited  
 9 to 5% of the total operating revenues for the prior year (which revenues would also include  
 10 GCR revenues), but for this same year the Company also receives a rate increase in its GCR  
 11 rates through the separate GCR rate mechanism; this means that the ratepayers for this  
 12 particular year will experience an increase in their aggregate rates that is higher than 5%. This  
 13 would be inconsistent with the intent of the 5% cap component of the proposed ARP. From  
 14 the response to supplemental data request AG-3 and Schedule A attached to the Company's  
 15 Filing, the following information can be derived:

|    | <u>FY 95-96</u>                    | <u>FY 96-97</u> | <u>FY 97-98</u> |
|----|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 16 |                                    |                 |                 |
| 17 | <u>Schedule A:</u>                 |                 |                 |
| 18 | - Calculated AAC Rate Increase     | \$ 996,830      | \$3,442,407     |
| 19 | - AAC Increase Limitation Based on |                 | \$2,920,324     |
| 20 | 5% of Prior Year's Total Revenues  | \$1,395,618     | \$1,805,816     |
| 21 | - AAC Increase to be Implemented   | \$ 996,830      | \$1,805,816     |
| 22 | <u>Supplemental AG-3:</u>          |                 |                 |
| 23 | - AAC Increase Limitation Based on |                 |                 |
| 24 | 5% of Prior Year's Non-GCR         |                 |                 |
| 25 | Revenues                           | \$ 811,248      | \$ 895,938      |
| 26 | - AAC Increase to be Implemented   | \$ 811,248      | \$ 850,653      |

1 Thus, if one were to determine the rate increase cap for Delta's non-gas operations based on  
2 the application of the 5% cap factor to Delta's prior year's non-gas (non-GCR) operating  
3 revenues, this would have resulted in AAC increases for the above-referenced three fiscal years  
4 that are substantially lower than as currently shown on Schedule A of the Company's Filing.

5 B. AAC and AAF Mechanisms

6 Q. DO YOU SEE ANY POTENTIAL PROBLEMS WITH THE COMPANY'S PROPOSED  
7 AAC AND AAF SURCHARGE MECHANISMS?

8 A. Yes. The proposed AAC surcharge rate will be based on Delta's Board of Directors approved  
9 operating budget. The Company's operating budgets may include many "wish list"  
10 expenditures requested by department heads as part of the overall operating budget that are not  
11 really necessary for the provision of safe, adequate and reliable gas service and that may be  
12 uncovered and removed by the Commission and other interested parties if given the  
13 opportunity for a thorough and comprehensive "rate case type investigation". However, such  
14 comprehensive investigative efforts are not anticipated in the proposed ARP. In response to  
15 supplemental data request PSC-6, Delta states that "...we do not envision an extensive review  
16 of the AAC filing" and that...

17 "For the filing of the AAC, the Commission would be allowed to review the budgeted costs  
18 for the upcoming fiscal year during the 30 days between Delta's filing and the  
19 implementation of the AAC. Any questions concerning the filing could be handled  
20 informally through either telephone conversations or an informal technical conference  
21 during the 30-day period." (Emphasis supplied)

22 Thus, under Delta's proposed position, there will not be much time and opportunity to do a

1 thorough review of the Company's operating budget forming the basis for the AAC surcharge.

2 Q. DOESN'T THE COMPANY ALSO ARGUE THAT THE APPROPRIATENESS OF THE  
3 USE OF THE OPERATING BUDGET FOR THE AAC SURCHARGE IS LESS RELEVANT  
4 BECAUSE IN THE NEXT YEAR THESE BUDGETED RESULTS ARE FULLY  
5 RECONCILED WITH ACTUAL RESULTS?

6 A. Yes. However, it should be recognized that when the AAC budgeted results are eventually  
7 compared to actual results and it appears that the Company has overearned (due to overstated  
8 budgeted expenses or understated budgeted revenues), the Company is only required -- through  
9 the AAF surcharge -- to reduce its rates to bring the actual ROE down to 12.1%, the upper  
10 band of the proposed ROE range. Thus, the Company will have an incentive to always end up  
11 with a rate reduction AAF surcharge (due to pessimistic budget results in the annual setting of  
12 the AAC surcharge), so that it will then consistently earn at the top of the authorized ROE  
13 range.

14 In order to avoid this potential "gaming" situation, there must be very detailed and  
15 comprehensive reviews and analyses by the Commission and all other interested parties of  
16 Delta's operating budget for purposes of setting the annual AAC surcharge and of the actual  
17 results for purposes of setting the annual AAF surcharge to make sure that both the budgeted  
18 and actual results include appropriate expense, revenue, investment and capital structure levels  
19 that are consistent with KPSC ratemaking policies and principles. However, such  
20 comprehensive reviews and analyses will not be possible under the Company's proposed ARP

1 review process.

2 Q. IS THERE HISTORIC EVIDENCE THAT DELTA'S OPERATING BUDGETS HAVE  
3 CONSISTENTLY BEEN MORE PESSIMISTIC THAN ACTUAL RESULTS FOR THE  
4 SAME PERIODS?

5 A. Yes. As shown in the "ANALYSIS" section of the Company's Filing and summarized in data  
6 request AG-36, the Company has consistently under-budgeted its Net Income Available for  
7 Common Stock ("NIAC"):

|    | <u>Actual NIAC</u> | <u>Budgeted NIAC</u> | <u>Actual vs. Budget</u> |          |
|----|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|----------|
|    |                    |                      | <u>Amount</u>            | <u>%</u> |
| 8  |                    |                      |                          |          |
| 9  |                    |                      |                          |          |
| 10 | FY 7/95 - 6/96     | \$2,066,998          | \$ 282,398               | 16       |
| 11 | FY 7/96 - 6/97     | \$1,407,939          | \$ 629,089               | 81       |
| 12 | FY 7/97 - 6/98     | \$2,025,723          | \$ 1,149,823             | 131      |

13 In addition, the response to data request AG-40 indicates that during the last 10 years, the  
14 Company's actual NIAC was, on average, about 8% higher than the budgeted NIAC that was  
15 approved by the Board of Directors for those years.

16 C. Delta's Proposed "Performance-Based Cost Controls"

17 Q. WHAT IS YOUR OPINION REGARDING DELTA'S PROPOSED "PERFORMANCE-  
18 BASED" COST CONTROLS BUILT INTO ITS ARP?

19 A. Delta has proposed two benchmarks which it refers to as "performance-based cost controls".  
20 The first is an alleged performance control that uses the Company's "Indexed O&M Expenses"  
21 as a benchmark. The second concerns a performance control that places a limit on the amount

1 of common equity that can be included in Delta's total capitalization for purposes of  
2 computing the AAF surcharge. Mr. Seelye announces on page 8 of his testimony that because  
3 of these two items, the Company has "...integrated performance-based ratemaking concepts  
4 into Delta's Alt Reg Plan." It is my opinion that these two items which the Company calls  
5 "performance-based cost controls" represent benchmarks that are quite meaningless and that  
6 provide no incentive to the Company to improve its prior or current operations or  
7 control/reduce its costs.

8 Q. COULD YOU EXPLAIN THIS IN MORE DETAIL?

9 A. Yes. Let me first address the performance-based cost control that uses the Company's  
10 "Indexed O&M Expenses" as a benchmark. In establishing the AAF surcharge rate, the  
11 Company's actual non-gas O&M expenses will be compared to the so-called "Indexed O&M  
12 Expenses", representing the non-gas O&M expenses approved in Delta's last rate case,  
13 increased on a compounded annual basis by the CPI-U inflator. If the previous fiscal year's  
14 actual non-gas O&M expenses fall within  $\pm 1.50\%$  of the "performance-based" Indexed O&M  
15 Expense benchmark, then this actual non-gas O&M expense level will be used to compute the  
16 achieved ROE in establishing the AAF surcharge rate. If these same actual non-gas O&M  
17 expenses exceed the Indexed O&M Expense benchmark by more than 1.50%, then Delta  
18 would only be able to recognize 50% of this actual non-gas O&M expense excess for purposes  
19 of calculating the AAF. Conversely, if these same actual non-gas O&M expenses are lower  
20 than the Indexed O&M Expense benchmark by more than 1.50%, then Delta would be allowed  
21 to increase the actual expenses used to calculate the AAF by 50% of the amount by which the

1 actual expenses are below 98.50% of the Indexed O&M Expense benchmark.

2 For any performance-based incentive benchmark to produce incremental ratepayer  
3 benefits over an existing situation under traditional regulation, the benchmark should be quite  
4 *challenging* and should *represent an improvement over what the utility was achieving*  
5 *previously*. It is only after “beating” such a challenging benchmark that any sharing of cost  
6 savings should accrue to the shareholders. This would be in keeping with the policy adopted  
7 by the KPSC in the three PBRs implemented in connecito with the gas supply recovery  
8 mechanisms of Western Kentucky Gas, Columbia Gas and LG&E. By contrast, Delta’s  
9 proposed “Indexed O&M Expense” performance benchmark is not a challenging benchmark  
10 that incorporates improvements over prior performances. The “Indexed O&M Expense”  
11 performance benchmark is merely based on the Company’s O&M expenses allowed in its most  
12 recent rate case, increased on an annual compounded basis by the CPI-U inflator. Specifically,  
13 under its proposed performance-based benchmark, the Company would be allowed to recover  
14 O&M expenses in the ARP that will be based on the actual level of O&M expenses from its  
15 last rate case, plus the cumulative annual compounded effect of an inflation multiplier, plus  
16 another 1.5 % above this inflated O&M level, plus 50 % of the excess O&M expenses over this  
17 1.5%. This is not a challenging benchmark. It represents no improvement over what Delta  
18 was previously achieving. There is no incentive built into this benchmark for the Company  
19 to “beat” inflation or reduce its costs.

20 Q. DID THE COMPANY PERFORM A TEST BASED ON ACTUAL HISTORIC DATA WITH

1 REGARD TO THIS "INDEXED O&M EXPENSE" PERFORMANCE BENCHMARK?

2 A. Yes, the Company performed such a test in response to data request AG-59. In this data  
3 request, Delta was asked to assume that the O&M expenses per customer in 1993 would be  
4 the "base year" O&M expense level to which the annual CPI-U inflator for the years 1994,  
5 1995, 1996, 1997 and 1998 would be applied in order to derive the Indexed O&M Expense per  
6 customer levels for these respective years. The Company then compared the actual per books  
7 O&M expense per customer levels for each of these years to the Indexed O&M Expense per  
8 customer levels for the corresponding years.

9 Q. WHAT WAS THE RESULT OF THIS TEST?

10 A. For the years 1995, 1996, 1997 and 1998, the Company's actual per books O&M expense per  
11 customer levels were significantly lower than the Indexed O&M Expense per customer levels.  
12 Pursuant to the Company's proposed incentive mechanism, Delta would be able to recognize  
13 as O&M expenses for purposes of establishing the AAF surcharge its actual O&M expenses  
14 plus 50% of the difference between the actual O&M expenses and 98.5% of the Indexed O&M  
15 expenses. Thus, if this performance-based cost control mechanism had been in effect during  
16 the most recent 5-year period 1993 through 1998, Delta would have been able to charge rates  
17 (through the AAF surcharge) that would have recovered a pro forma adjusted O&M expense  
18 level significantly higher than what its actual O&M expenses were during most of the 5-year  
19 period. The table below summarizes these results, taken from the Company's response to data  
20 request AG-59:



|      | AAF-Recoverable O&M Expenses<br>Based on Indexed O&M Expense<br>Cost Control Benchmark | Actual O&M Expenses | Excess<br>O&M Exp.<br>Recovery |
|------|--|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1994 | \$8,209,117  | \$8,209,117         | \$ 0                           |
| 1995 | \$8,266,680  | \$7,992,236         | \$ 274,444                     |
| 1996 | \$8,870,453  | \$8,693,693         | \$ 176,760                     |
| 1997 | \$9,202,226  | \$8,727,517         | \$ 474,709                     |
| 1998 | \$9,333,211  | \$8,727,918         | \$ 605,293                     |
|      |  |                     | <u>\$1,531,206</u>             |

As shown in the above table, the Company's actual accumulated O&M expenses during the 5-year period 1994-1998 are lower by approximately \$1.5 million than the Company's proposed performance-based benchmark O&M expenses. From this test, one can draw the following conclusions:

- (1) If the test results from this most recent 5-year period hold up for the near term future, then the pro forma adjusted O&M expenses the Company will be able to charge for purposes of establishing the AAF surcharge under its proposed performance-based cost control mechanism during the next 3-year experimental period will be significantly higher than the Company's actual O&M expenses for that 3-year period. This is clearly contrary to incentive ratemaking designed to control and/or reduce costs.
- (2) The above-described test results clearly prove that the Company's proposed so-called "performance-based cost control" benchmark based on CPI-U indexed O&M expense levels is unrealistically easy to "beat", does not represent a challenging benchmark that requires improvements over prior performances, and does not provide the appropriate incentives for Delta to control and/or reduce its costs.

1 Q. WHAT ABOUT THE SECOND OF THE COMPANY'S PROPOSED PERFORMANCE-  
2 BASED COST CONTROLS?

3 A. Delta's second proposed performance benchmark, the 60% equity ratio limitation in the capital  
4 structure used to determine the Company's actual achieved rate of return for purposes of  
5 deriving the AAF surcharge, is almost twice as high as the current equity ratio, and is totally  
6 inappropriate to use as a performance benchmark in combination with the ROE range of 11.1%  
7 - 12.1% allowed by the PSC in the prior case. After all, this 11.1% - 12.1% ROE range  
8 allowed by the KPSC in Delta's last rate case was based on an equity ratio of approximately  
9 36% and risk factors completely different from the risk factors inherent in the Company's  
10 proposed ARP. An increase in the equity ratio up to 60% would clearly have a significant  
11 downward impact on the Company's required ROE rate. These ratemaking aspects are  
12 discussed in much greater detail in the testimony of Dr. Weaver, the AG cost of capital witness  
13 in this case, who has concluded and recommended that it would be entirely inappropriate to  
14 use the Company's proposed ROE range of 11.1%-12.1% as part of its proposed ARP. For the  
15 aforementioned reasons, I fully agree with Dr. Weaver's conclusions and recommendations.

16 In addition, the response to data request AG-45 indicates that no studies have been  
17 performed by Delta or its consultants showing that an appropriate capital structure for Delta  
18 should contain 60% equity.

19 Q. MR. HENKES, DOES THIS COMPLETE YOUR DIRECT TESTIMONY?

20 A. Yes, it does.

**APPENDIX I**

**PRIOR REGULATORY EXPERIENCE OF ROBERT J. HENKES**

PRIOR REGULATORY EXPERIENCE OF  
ROBERT J. HENKES

ARKANSAS

|  |                 |         |
|--|-----------------|---------|
| Southwestern Bell Telephone Company<br>Divestiture Base Rate Proceeding* | Docket 83-045-U | 09/1983 |
|--|-----------------|---------|

DELAWARE

|   |              |         |
|---|--------------|---------|
| Delmarva Power and Light Company<br>Electric Fuel Clause Proceeding | Docket 41-79 | 04/1980 |
|---|--------------|---------|

|   |              |         |
|---|--------------|---------|
| Delmarva Power and Light Company<br>Electric Fuel Clause Proceeding | Docket 80-39 | 02/1981 |
|---|--------------|---------|

|  |                            |         |
|--|----------------------------|---------|
| Delmarva Power and Light Company<br>Sale of Power Station Generation | Complaint<br>Docket 279-80 | 04/1981 |
|--|----------------------------|---------|

|   |              |         |
|---|--------------|---------|
| Delmarva Power and Light Company<br>Electric Base Rate Proceeding | Docket 81-12 | 06/1981 |
|---|--------------|---------|

|   |              |         |
|---|--------------|---------|
| Delmarva Power and Light Company<br>Gas Base Rate Proceeding* | Docket 81-13 | 08/1981 |
|---|--------------|---------|

|  |              |         |
|--|--------------|---------|
| Delmarva Power and Light Company<br>Electric Fuel Clause Proceeding* | Docket 82-45 | 04/1983 |
|--|--------------|---------|

|  |              |         |
|--|--------------|---------|
| Delmarva Power and Light Company<br>Electric Fuel Clause Proceeding* | Docket 83-26 | 04/1984 |
|--|--------------|---------|

|  |              |         |
|--|--------------|---------|
| Delmarva Power and Light Company<br>Electric Fuel Clause Proceeding* | Docket 84-30 | 04/1985 |
|--|--------------|---------|

|  |              |         |
|--|--------------|---------|
| Delmarva Power and Light Company<br>Electric Fuel Clause Proceeding* | Docket 85-26 | 03/1986 |
|--|--------------|---------|

|  |              |         |
|--|--------------|---------|
| Delmarva Power and Light Company<br>Report of DP&L Operating Earnings* | Docket 86-24 | 07/1986 |
|--|--------------|---------|

|  |              |                    |
|--|--------------|--------------------|
| Delmarva Power and Light Company<br>Electric Base Rate Proceeding* | Docket 86-24 | 12/1986<br>01/1987 |
|--|--------------|--------------------|

|  |               |         |
|--|---------------|---------|
| Delmarva Power and Light Company<br>Report Re. PROMOD and Its Use in<br>Fuel Clause Proceedings* | Docket 85-26  | 10/1986 |
| Diamond State Telephone Company<br>Base Rate Proceeding*   | Docket 86-20  | 04/1987 |
| Delmarva Power and Light Company<br>Electric Fuel Clause Proceeding*                             | Docket 87-33  | 06/1988 |
| Delmarva Power and Light Company<br>Electric Fuel Clause Proceeding*                             | Docket 90-35F | 05/1991 |
| Delmarva Power and Light Company<br>Electric Base Rate Proceeding*                               | Docket 91-20  | 10/1991 |
| Delmarva Power and Light Company<br>Gas Base Rate Proceeding*                                    | Docket 91-24  | 04/1992 |
| Artesian Water Company<br>Water Base Rate Proceeding*  | Docket 97-66  | 07/1997 |
| Artesian Water Company<br>Water Base Rate Proceeding*  | Docket 97-340 | 02/1998 |
| United Water Delaware<br>Water Base Rate Proceeding*   | Docket 98-98  | 08/1998 |
| Delmarva Power and Light Company<br>Revenue Requirement and Stranded Cost<br>Reviews             | Not Docketed  | 12/1998 |

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

|   |                 |         |
|---|-----------------|---------|
| District of Columbia Natural Gas Co.<br>Gas Base Rate Proceeding*       | Formal Case 870 | 05/1988 |
| District of Columbia Natural Gas Co.<br>Gas Base Rate Proceeding*       | Formal Case 890 | 02/1990 |
| District of Columbia Natural Gas Co.<br>Waiver of Certain GS Provisions | Formal Case 898 | 08/1990 |

|  |                    |          |
|--|--------------------|----------|
| Chesapeake and Potomac Telephone Co.<br>Base Rate Proceeding*              | Formal Case 850    | 07/1991  |
| Chesapeake and Potomac Telephone Co.<br>Base Rate Proceeding*              | Formal Case 926    | 10/1993  |
| Bell Atlantic - District of Columbia<br>SPF Surcharge Proceeding           | Formal Case 926    | 06/19/94 |
| Bell Atlantic - District of Columbia<br>Price Cap Plan and Earnings Review | Formal Case 814 IV | 07/1995  |

GEORGIA

|   |                   |         |
|---|-------------------|---------|
| Southern Bell Telephone Company<br>Base Rate Proceeding   | Docket 3465-U     | 08/1984 |
| Southern Bell Telephone Company<br>Base Rate Proceeding   | Docket 3518-U     | 08/1985 |
| Georgia Power Company<br>Electric Base Rate and Nuclear<br>Power Plant Phase-In Proceeding*                   | Docket 3673-U     | 08/1987 |
| Georgia Power Company<br>Electric Base Rate and Nuclear<br>Power Plant Phase-In Proceeding*                   | Docket 3840-U     | 08/1989 |
| Southern Bell Telephone Company<br>Base Rate Proceeding   | Docket 3905-U     | 08/1990 |
| Southern Bell Telephone Company<br>Implementation, Administration and<br>Mechanics of Universal Service Fund* | Docket 3921-U     | 10/1990 |
| Atlanta Gas Light Company<br>Gas Base Rate Proceeding*  | Docket 4177-U     | 08/1992 |
| Southern Bell Telephone Company<br>Report on Cash Working Capital*  | Docket 3905-U     | 03/1993 |
| Atlanta Gas Light Company<br>Gas Base Rate Proceeding*  | Docket No. 4451-U | 08/1993 |

|   |                      |         |
|---|----------------------|---------|
| Atlanta Gas Light Company<br>Gas Base Rate Proceeding                                 | Docket No. 5116-U    | 08/1994 |
| Georgia Independent Telephone Companies<br>Earnings Review and Show Cause Proceedings | Various Dockets      | 1994    |
| Georgia Power Company<br>Earnings Review - Report to GPSC*                            | Non-Docketed         | 09/1995 |
| Georgia Alltel Telecommunication Companies<br>Earnings and Rate Reviews               | Docket No. 6746-U    | 07/1996 |
| Frontier Communications of Georgia<br>Earnings and Rate Review                        | Docket No. 4997-U    | 07/1996 |
| Georgia Power Company<br>Electric Base Rate / Accounting Order Proceeding             | Docket No. 9355-U    | 12/1998 |
| <u>FERC</u>   |                      |         |
| Philadelphia Electric/Conowingo Power<br>Electric Base Rate Proceeding*               | Docket ER 80-557/558 | 07/1981 |
| <u>KENTUCKY</u>   |                      |         |
| Kentucky Power Company<br>Electric Base Rate Proceeding*                              | Case 8429            | 04/1982 |
| Kentucky Power Company<br>Electric Base Rate Proceeding*                              | Case 8734            | 06/1983 |
| Kentucky Power Company<br>Electric Base Rate Proceeding*                              | Case 9061            | 09/1984 |
| South Central Bell Telephone Company<br>Base Rate Proceeding*                         | Case 9160            | 01/1985 |
| Kentucky-American Water Company<br>Base Rate Proceeding*                              | Case 97-034          | 06/1997 |
| Delta Natural Gas Company<br>Base Rate Proceeding*                                    | Case 97-066          | 07/1997 |

|   |               |         |
|---|---------------|---------|
| Kentucky Utilities and LG&E Company<br>Environmental Surcharge Proceeding | 97-SC-1091-DG | 01/1999 |
|---|---------------|---------|

MAINE

|  |               |         |
|--|---------------|---------|
| Continental Telephone Company of Maine<br>Base Rate Proceeding | Docket 90-040 | 12/1990 |
|--|---------------|---------|

|  |               |         |
|--|---------------|---------|
| Central Maine Power Company<br>Electric Base Rate Proceeding | Docket 90-076 | 03/1991 |
|--|---------------|---------|

|  |               |         |
|--|---------------|---------|
| New England Telephone Corporation - Maine<br>Chapter 120 Earnings Review | Docket 94-254 | 12/1994 |
|--|---------------|---------|

MARYLAND

|  |           |         |
|--|-----------|---------|
| Potomac Electric Power Company<br>Electric Base Rate Proceeding* | Case 7384 | 01/1980 |
|--|-----------|---------|

|  |           |         |
|--|-----------|---------|
| Delmarva Power and Light Company<br>Electric Base Rate Proceeding* | Case 7427 | 08/1980 |
|--|-----------|---------|

|   |           |         |
|---|-----------|---------|
| Chesapeake and Potomac Telephone Company<br>Western Electric and License Contract | Case 7467 | 10/1980 |
|---|-----------|---------|

|   |           |         |
|---|-----------|---------|
| Chesapeake and Potomac Telephone Company<br>Base Rate Proceeding* | Case 7467 | 10/1980 |
|---|-----------|---------|

|  |           |         |
|--|-----------|---------|
| Washington Gas Light Company<br>Gas Base Rate Proceeding | Case 7466 | 11/1980 |
|--|-----------|---------|

|  |           |         |
|--|-----------|---------|
| Delmarva Power and Light Company<br>Electric Base Rate Proceeding* | Case 7570 | 10/1981 |
|--|-----------|---------|

|   |           |         |
|---|-----------|---------|
| Chesapeake and Potomac Telephone Company<br>Base Rate Proceeding* | Case 7591 | 12/1981 |
|---|-----------|---------|

|   |           |         |
|---|-----------|---------|
| Chesapeake and Potomac Telephone Company<br>Base Rate Proceeding* | Case 7661 | 11/1982 |
|---|-----------|---------|

|  |           |         |
|--|-----------|---------|
| Chesapeake and Potomac Telephone Company<br>Computer Inquiry II* | Case 7661 | 12/1982 |
|--|-----------|---------|



|   |           |         |
|---|-----------|---------|
| Chesapeake and Potomac Telephone Company<br>Divestiture Base Rate Proceeding* | Case 7735 | 10/1983 |
|---|-----------|---------|

|   |           |      |
|---|-----------|------|
| AT&T Communications of Maryland<br>Base Rate Proceeding | Case 7788 | 1984 |
|---|-----------|------|

|   |           |         |
|---|-----------|---------|
| Chesapeake and Potomac Telephone Company<br>Base Rate Proceeding* | Case 7851 | 03/1985 |
|---|-----------|---------|

|   |           |      |
|---|-----------|------|
| Potomac Electric Power Company<br>Electric Base Rate Proceeding | Case 7878 | 1985 |
|---|-----------|------|

|   |           |      |
|---|-----------|------|
| Delmarva Power and Light Company<br>Electric Base Rate Proceeding | Case 7829 | 1985 |
|---|-----------|------|

NEW HAMPSHIRE

|   |                 |      |
|---|-----------------|------|
| Granite State Electric Company<br>Electric Base Rate Proceeding | Docket DR 77-63 | 1977 |
|---|-----------------|------|

NEW JERSEY

|   |                |         |
|---|----------------|---------|
| Elizabethtown Water Company<br>Water Base Rate Proceeding | Docket 757-769 | 07/1975 |
|---|----------------|---------|

|   |                |         |
|---|----------------|---------|
| Jersey Central Power and Light Company<br>Electric Base Rate Proceeding | Docket 759-899 | 09/1975 |
|---|----------------|---------|

|   |               |         |
|---|---------------|---------|
| Middlesex Water Company<br>Water Base Rate Proceeding | Docket 761-37 | 01/1976 |
|---|---------------|---------|

|   |                |         |
|---|----------------|---------|
| Jersey Central Power and Light Company<br>Electric Base Rate Proceeding | Docket 769-965 | 09/1976 |
|---|----------------|---------|

|   |              |         |
|---|--------------|---------|
| Public Service Electric and Gas Company<br>Electric and Gas Base Rate Proceedings | Docket 761-8 | 10/1976 |
|---|--------------|---------|

|  |                |         |
|--|----------------|---------|
| Atlantic City Electric Company<br>Electric Base Rate Proceeding* | Docket 772-113 | 04/1977 |
|--|----------------|---------|

|  |                  |         |
|--|------------------|---------|
| Public Service Electric and Gas Company<br>Electric and Gas Base Rate Proceedings* | Docket 7711-1107 | 05/1978 |
|--|------------------|---------|

|  |                  |         |
|--|------------------|---------|
| Public Service Electric and Gas Company<br>Raw Materials Adjustment Clause         | Docket 794-310   | 04/1979 |
| Rockland Electric Company<br>Electric Base Rate Proceeding*                        | Docket 795-413   | 09/1979 |
| New Jersey Bell Telephone Company<br>Base Rate Proceeding                          | Docket 802-135   | 02/1980 |
| Rockland Electric Company<br>Electric Fuel Clause Proceeding*                      | Docket 8011-836  | 02/1981 |
| Rockland Electric Company<br>Electric Base Rate Proceeding*                        | Docket 811-6     | 05/1981 |
| Rockland Electric Company<br>Electric Fuel Clause Proceeding*                      | Docket 8110-883  | 02/1982 |
| Public Service Electric and Gas Company<br>Electric Fuel Clause Proceeding*        | Docket 812-76    | 08/1982 |
| Public Service Electric and Gas Company<br>Raw Materials Adjustment Clause         | Docket 812-76    | 08/1982 |
| New Jersey Bell Telephone Company<br>Base Rate Proceeding                          | Docket 8211-1030 | 11/1982 |
| Rockland Electric Company<br>Electric Fuel Clause Proceeding*                      | Docket 829-777   | 12/1982 |
| Public Service Electric and Gas Company<br>Electric and Gas Base Rate Proceedings* | Docket 837-620   | 10/1983 |
| New Jersey Bell Telephone Company<br>Base Rate Proceeding                          | Docket 8311-954  | 11/1983 |
| AT&T Communications of New Jersey<br>Base Rate Proceeding*                         | Docket 8311-1035 | 02/1984 |
| Rockland Electric Company<br>Electric Fuel Clause Proceeding*                      | Docket 849-1014  | 11/1984 |
| AT&T Communications of New Jersey<br>Base Rate Proceeding*                         | Docket 8311-1064 | 05/1985 |

|  |                     |         |
|--|---------------------|---------|
| Public Service Electric and Gas Company<br>Electric and Gas Base Rate Proceedings* | Docket ER8512-1163  | 05/1986 |
| Public Service Electric and Gas Company<br>Electric Fuel Clause Proceeding*        | Docket ER8512-1163  | 07/1986 |
| Rockland Electric Company<br>Electric Fuel Clause Proceeding*                      | Docket ER8609-973   | 12/1986 |
| Rockland Electric Company<br>Electric Fuel Clause Proceeding*                      | Docket ER8710-1189  | 01/1988 |
| Public Service Electric and Gas Company<br>Electric Fuel Clause Proceeding*        | Docket ER8512-1163  | 02/1988 |
| United Telephone of New Jersey<br>Base Rate Proceeding                             | Docket TR8810-1187  | 08/1989 |
| Rockland Electric Company<br>Electric Fuel Clause Proceeding*                      | Docket ER9009-10695 | 09/1990 |
| United Telephone of New Jersey<br>Base Rate Proceeding                             | Docket TR9007-0726J | 02/1991 |
| Elizabethtown Gas Company<br>Gas Base Rate Proceeding*                             | Docket GR9012-1391J | 05/1991 |
| Rockland Electric Company<br>Electric Fuel Clause Proceeding                       | Docket ER9109145J   | 11/1991 |
| Jersey Central Power and Light Company<br>Electric Fuel Clause Proceeding          | Docket ER91121765J  | 03/1992 |
| New Jersey Natural Gas Company<br>Gas Base Rate Proceeding*                        | Docket GR9108-1393J | 03/1992 |
| Public Service Electric and Gas Company<br>Electric and Gas Base Rate Proceedings* | Docket ER91111698J  | 07/1992 |
| Rockland Electric Company<br>Electric Fuel Clause Proceeding                       | Docket ER92090900J  | 12/1992 |
| Middlesex Water Company<br>Water Base Rate Proceeding*                             | Docket WR92090885J  | 01/1993 |

|   |   |         |
|---|---|---------|
| Elizabethtown Water Company<br>Water Base Rate Proceeding*  | Docket WR92070774J                      | 02/1993 |
| Public Service Electric and Gas Company<br>Electric Fuel Clause Proceeding                          | Docket ER91111698J                      | 03/1993 |
| New Jersey Natural Gas Company<br>Gas Base Rate Proceeding*   | Docket GR93040114                       | 08/1993 |
| Atlantic City Electric Company<br>Electric Fuel Clause Proceeding                                   | Docket ER94020033                       | 07/1994 |
| Borough of Butler Electric Utility<br>Various Electric Fuel Clause Proceedings                      | Docket ER94020025                       | 1994    |
| Elizabethtown Water Company<br>Water Base Rate Proceeding   | Non-Docketed                            | 11/1994 |
| Public Service Electric and Gas Company<br>Electric Fuel Clause Proceeding                          | Docket ER 94070293                      | 11/1994 |
| Rockland Electric Company<br>Electric Fuel Clause Proceeding and<br>Purchased Power Contract By-Out | Docket Nos. 940200045<br>and ER 9409036 | 12/1994 |
| Jersey Central Power & Light Company<br>Electric Fuel Clause Proceeding                             | Docket ER94120577                       | 05/1995 |
| Elizabethtown Water Company<br>Purchased Water Adjustment Clause Proceeding*                        | Docket WR95010010                       | 05/1995 |
| Middlesex Water Company<br>Purchased Water Adjustment Clause Proceeding                             | Docket WR94020067                       | 05/1995 |
| New Jersey American Water Company*<br>Base Rate Proceeding  | Docket WR95040165                       | 01/1996 |
| Rockland Electric Company<br>Electric Fuel Clause Proceeding<br>Purchased Power Contract Buy-Outs   | Docket ER95090425                       | 01/1996 |
| United Water of New Jersey<br>Base Rate Proceeding*   | Docket WR95070303                       | 01/1996 |

|   |   |         |
|---|---|---------|
| Elizabethtown Water Company<br>Base Rate Proceeding*  | Docket WR95110557   | 03/1996 |
| New Jersey Water and Sewer Adjustment Clauses<br>Rulemaking Proceeding*   | Non-Docketed  | 03/1996 |
| United Water Vernon Sewage Company<br>Base Rate Proceeding*   | Docket WR96030204   | 07/1996 |
| United Water Great Gorge Company<br>Base Rate Proceeding*   | Docket WR96030205   | 07/1996 |
| South Jersey Gas Company<br>Base Rate Proceeding  | Docket GR960100932  | 08/1996 |
| Middlesex Water Company<br>Purchased Water Adjustment Clause Proceeding*  | Docket WR96040307   | 08/1996 |
| Atlantic City Electric Company<br>Fuel Adjustment Clause Proceeding*  | Docket No. ER96030257   | 08/1996 |
| Public Service Electric & Gas Company and<br>Atlantic City Electric Company<br>Investigation into the continuing outage of the<br>Salem Nuclear Generating Station* | Docket Nos. ES96039158<br>& ES96030159                          | 10/1996 |
| Rockland Electric Company<br>Electric Fuel Clause Proceeding*   | Docket No. EC96110784   | 01/1997 |
| Consumers New Jersey Water Company<br>Base Rate Proceeding*   | Docket No. WR96100768   | 03/1997 |
| Atlantic City Electric Company<br>Fuel Adjustment Clause Proceeding*  | Docket No. ER97020105   | 08/1997 |
| Public Service Electric & Gas Company<br>Electric Restructuring Proceedings*  | Docket Nos. EX912058Y,<br>EO97070461, EO97070462,<br>EO97070463 | 11/1997 |
| Atlantic City Electric Company<br>Limited Issue Rate Proceeding*  | Docket No. ER97080562   | 12/1997 |
| Rockland Electric Company<br>Limited Issue Rate Proceeding  | Docket No. ER97080567   | 12/1997 |

South Jersey Gas Company  
Limited Issue Rate Proceeding

Docket No. GR97050349 12/1997

New Jersey American Water Company  
Limited Issue Rate Proceeding

Docket No. WR97070538 12/1997

Elizabethtown Water Company and Mount  
Holly Water Company  
Limited Issue Rate Proceedings

Docket Nos. WR97040288,  
WR97040289 12/1997

United Water of New Jersey, United Water  
Toms River and United Water Lamberville  
Limited Issue Rate Proceedings

Docket Nos. WR9700540,  
WR97070541,  
WR97070539 12/1997

Public Service Electric & Gas Company  
Electric Restructuring Proceedings\*

Docket Nos. EX912058Y,  
EO97070461, EO97070462,  
EO97070463 01/1998

Consumers New Jersey Water Company  
Base Rate Proceeding\*

Docket No. WR97080615 01/1998

New Jersey-American Water Company  
Base Rate Proceeding\*

Docket No. WR98010015 07/1998

Consumers New Jersey Water Company  
Merger Proceeding

Docket No. WM98080706 12/1998

Atlantic City Electric Company  
Fuel Adjustment Clause Proceeding\*

Docket No. ER98090789 02/1999

Middlesex Water Company  
Base Rate Proceeding\*

Docket No. WR98090795 03/1999

Mount Holly Water Company  
Base Rate Proceeding\*

Docket No. WR99010032 07/1999

#### NEW MEXICO

Southwestern Public Service Company  
Electric Base Rate Proceeding\*

Case 1957 11/1985

El Paso Electric Company  
Rate Moderation Plan

Case 2009 1986

|   |                    |         |
|---|--------------------|---------|
| El Paso Electric Company<br>Electric Base Rate Proceeding                 | Case 2092          | 06/1987 |
| Gas Company of New Mexico<br>Gas Base Rate Proceeding*                    | Case 2147          | 03/1988 |
| El Paso Electric Company<br>Electric Base Rate Proceeding*                | Case 2162          | 06/1988 |
| Public Service Company of New Mexico<br>Phase-In Plan*                    | Case 2146/Phase II | 10/1988 |
| El Paso Electric Company<br>Electric Base Rate Proceeding*                | Case 2279          | 11/1989 |
| Gas Company of New Mexico<br>Gas Base Rate Proceeding*                    | Case 2307          | 04/1990 |
| El Paso Electric Company<br>Rate Moderation Plan*                         | Case 2222          | 04/1990 |
| Generic Electric Fuel Clause - New Mexico<br>Amendments to NMPSC Rule 550 | Case 2360          | 02/1991 |
| Southwestern Public Service Company<br>Rate Reduction Proceeding          | Case 2573          | 03/1994 |
| El Paso Electric Company<br>Base Rate Proceeding                          | Case 2722          | 02/1998 |

OHIO

|   |             |      |
|---|-------------|------|
| Dayton Power and Light Company<br>Electric Base Rate Proceeding | Case 76-823 | 1976 |
|---|-------------|------|

PENNSYLVANIA

|  |                     |         |
|--|---------------------|---------|
| Duquesne Light Company<br>Electric Base Rate Proceeding*     | R.I.D. No. R-821945 | 09/1982 |
| AT&T Communications of Pennsylvania<br>Base Rate Proceeding* | Docket P-830452     | 04/1984 |

AT&T Communications of Pennsylvania  
Base Rate Proceeding\*

Docket P-830452

11/1984

National Fuel Gas Distribution Company  
Gas Base Rate Proceeding\*

Docket R-870719

12/1987

RHODE ISLAND

Blackstone Valley Electric Company  
Electric Base Rate Proceeding

Docket No. 1289

Newport Electric Company  
Report on Emergency Relief

VERMONT

Continental Telephone Company of Vermont  
Base Rate Proceeding

Docket No. 3986

Green Mountain Power Corporation  
Electric Base Rate Proceeding

Docket No. 5695

01/1994

Central Vermont Public Service Corp.  
Rate Investigation

Docket No. 5701

04/1994

Central Vermont Public Service Corp.  
Electric Base Rate Proceeding\*

Docket No. 5724

05/1994

Green Mountain Power Corporation  
Electric Base Rate Proceeding\*

Docket No. 5780

01/1995

Green Mountain Power Corporation  
Electric Base Rate Proceeding\*

Docket No. 5857

01/1996

VIRGIN ISLANDS

Virgin Islands Telephone Corporation  
Base Rate Proceeding\*

Docket 126

---



\* Testimonies prepared and submitted

0-1000

OFFICE OF RATE INTERVENTION  
PUBLIC SERVICE LITIGATION BRANCH

RECEIVED  
JUL 27 1999

COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY  
BEFORE THE KENTUCKY PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

In the Matter of:

Delta Natural Gas Company, Inc.                    )  
Experimental Alternative Regulation Plan        )     Case No. 99-046

AFFIDAVIT

Comes the Affiant, Robert J. Henkes, and being duly sworn states as follows:

The prepared Direct Testimony, together with supporting schedules, exhibits, and/or appendices attached thereto constitute the direct testimony of Affiant in the above styled case. Affiant further states that to the best of his information and belief, all statements made and matters contained therein are true and correct. Further Affiant saith not.

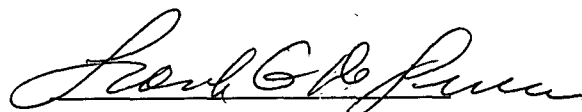


STATE OF CONNECTICUT

COUNTY OF Fairfield

Subscribed and sworn to before me by Robert J. Henkes this the 26<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1999.

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: 12/31/03



Notary Public, State at Large

COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY

BEFORE THE

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

RECEIVED

JUL 30 1999

PUBLIC SERVICE  
COMMISSION

In the Matter of )  
DELTA NATURAL GAS COMPANY, INC. ) CASE NO. 99-046  
TO IMPLEMENT AN EXPERIMENTAL )  
ALTERNATIVE REGULATION PLAN )

DIRECT TESTIMONY

OF

THOMAS S. CATLIN

ON BEHALF OF THE

OFFICE OF RATE INTERVENTION OF THE

ATTORNEY GENERAL FOR THE COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY

JULY 1999

---

**EXETER**

Associates, Inc.

12510 Prosperity Drive  
Suite 350  
Silver Spring, MD 20904

TABLE OF CONTENTS

|   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| INTRODUCTION .....                      | 1           |
| OVERVIEW OF DELTA'S PROPOSED PLAN ..... | 4           |
| INCENTIVE TO CONTROL COSTS .....        | 6           |
| DETERMINATION OF ELIGIBLE COSTS .....   | 13          |
| WEATHER NORMALIZATION .....             | 15          |
| CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS .....   | 18          |

COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY

BEFORE THE

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

In the Matter of )  
DELTA NATURAL GAS COMPANY, INC. ) CASE NO. 99-046  
TO IMPLEMENT AN EXPERIMENTAL )  
ALTERNATIVE REGULATION PLAN )

**DIRECT TESTIMONY OF THOMAS S. CATLIN**

**INTRODUCTION**

1 Q. WOULD YOU PLEASE STATE YOUR NAME AND BUSINESS ADDRESS?

2 A. My name is Thomas S. Catlin. I am a principal with Exeter Associates, Inc. Our  
3 offices are located at 12510 Prosperity Drive, Silver Spring, Maryland 20904.  
4 Exeter is a firm of consulting economists specializing in issues pertaining to public  
5 utilities.

6 Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE YOUR EDUCATIONAL BACKGROUND.

7 A. I hold a Master of Science Degree in Water Resources Engineering and Manage-  
8 ment from Arizona State University (1976). Major areas of study for this degree  
9 included pricing policy, economics, and management. I received my Bachelor  
10 of Science Degree in Physics and Math from the State University of New York at  
11 Stony Brook in 1974. I have also completed graduate courses in financial and  
12 management accounting.

13 Q. WOULD YOU PLEASE DESCRIBE YOUR PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE?

14 A. From August 1976 until June 1977, I was employed by Arthur Beard Engineers in  
15 Phoenix, Arizona, where, among other responsibilities, I conducted economic  
16 feasibility, financial and implementation analyses in conjunction with utility

1 construction projects. I also served as project engineer for two utility valuation  
2 studies.

3 From June 1977 until September 1981, I was employed by Camp Dresser &  
4 McKee, Inc. Prior to transferring to the Management Consulting Division of CDM  
5 in April 1978, I was involved in both project administration and design. My  
6 project administration responsibilities included budget preparation and labor  
7 and cost monitoring and forecasting. As a member of CDM's Management  
8 Consulting Division, I performed cost of service, rate, and financial studies on  
9 approximately 15 municipal and private water, wastewater and storm drainage  
10 utilities. These projects included: determining total costs of service; developing  
11 capital asset and depreciation bases; preparing cost allocation studies;  
12 evaluating alternative rate structures and designing rates; preparing bill  
13 analyses; developing cost and revenue projections; and preparing rate filings  
14 and expert testimony.

15 In September 1981, I accepted a position as a utility rates analyst with Exeter  
16 Associates, Inc. I became a principal and vice-president of the firm in 1984.  
17 Since joining Exeter, I have continued to be involved in the analysis of the  
18 operations of public utilities, with particular emphasis on utility rate regulation. I  
19 have been extensively involved in the review and analysis of utility rate filings, as  
20 well as other types of proceedings before state and federal regulatory  
21 authorities. My work in utility rate filings has focused on revenue requirements  
22 issues, but has also addressed service cost and rate design matters. I have also  
23 been involved in analyzing affiliate relations, alternative regulatory mechanisms,  
24 and regulatory restructuring issues. This experience has involved electric, water,

1 and telephone utilities, as well as natural gas transmission and distribution  
2 companies.

3 Q. HAVE YOU PREVIOUSLY TESTIFIED IN REGULATORY PROCEEDINGS ON  
4 UTILITY RATES?

5 A. Yes. I have previously presented testimony on more than 150 occasions before  
6 the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission and the public utility commissions of  
7 Arizona, California, Colorado, Delaware, the District of Columbia, Florida, Idaho,  
8 Illinois, Indiana, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Montana, Nevada, New Jersey,  
9 Ohio, Oklahoma, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Utah, Virginia and West Virginia, as  
10 well as before this Commission. I have also filed rate case evidence by affidavit  
11 with the Connecticut Department of Public Utility Control.

12 Q. ARE YOU A MEMBER OF ANY PROFESSIONAL SOCIETIES?

13 A. Yes. I am a member of the American Water Works Association (AWWA) and the  
14 Chesapeake Section of the AWWA. I currently serve on the AWWA's Rates and  
15 Charges Subcommittee and on the AWWA Water Utility Council's Technical  
16 Advisory Group on Economics.

17 Q. WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF YOUR TESTIMONY?

18 A. Exeter Associates, Inc. was retained by the Office of Rate Intervention of the  
19 Attorney General (the Attorney General) to assist in the review and evaluation of  
20 the filing made by Delta Natural Gas Company (Delta or the Company) to  
21 implement an experimental alternative regulation plan. My testimony provides  
22 my analysis of the operation of the Company's proposed plan and its  
23 implications to the determination of the Company's rates. In addition, the  
24 Attorney General is presenting the testimony of Mr. Robert J. Henkes, who  
25 examines the claimed benefits of Delta's plan and compares Delta's plan to the



1 rate plans of other utilities, and Dr. Carl G. K. Weaver who addresses rate of  
2 return issues associated with the Company's proposal.

3 Q. HOW IS THE REMAINDER OF YOUR TESTIMONY ORGANIZED?

4 A. In the remainder of my testimony, I provide an overview of Delta's proposed  
5 Alternative Regulation Plan and discuss my evaluation of that proposed plan.  
6 My testimony is organized according to topics. These topics are summarized in  
7 the table of contents for this testimony.

8 **OVERVIEW OF DELTA'S PROPOSED PLAN**

9 Q. WHAT REGULATORY CONCEPT IS DELTA PROPOSING IN THIS PROCEEDING?

10 A. Delta is proposing an Alternative Regulation Plan (ARP) that would replace the  
11 traditional regulatory procedures that have been utilized in the setting of Delta's  
12 prior and current rates. Traditional regulation focuses on a rate base which  
13 consists of individual components that are used and useful in the provision of  
14 service, and on reasonable, necessary and ongoing expenses including O&M,  
15 depreciation, taxes and return on investment. Under the proposed ARP, rates  
16 are initially adjusted annually on a prospective basis to recover Delta's  
17 budgeted costs. Subsequently, rates are adjusted on an after-the-fact basis to  
18 provide recovery of the Company's actual costs of service. The proposed ARP  
19 contains constraints that would limit the annual increase related to budgeted  
20 cost increases, and incentive features that would provide for sharing of benefits  
21 or costs under certain circumstances.

1 Q. PLEASE BRIEFLY EXPLAIN HOW DELTA'S PROPOSED ARP OPERATES SO AS TO  
2 AFFECT RATES.

3 A. Delta's ARP proposal basically consists of replacing traditional regulatory  
4 procedures with the application of three surcharge adjustment factors that  
5 would change rates on a formulaic basis. The first factor, to be effective on  
6 July 1 of each year, would adjust rates so they would produce revenues that  
7 would recover the fiscal year (July 1 - June 30) costs included in Delta's budget.  
8 Delta would compare the projected revenues it would receive from current  
9 rates to budgeted costs. If the projected revenues are too low to cover Delta's  
10 budgeted costs and produce a return on budgeted equity that is at the  
11 midpoint of the authorized return on equity range, then Delta would calculate a  
12 surcharge that would generate revenues consistent with budgeted costs and  
13 produce a rate of return at the mid-point of the authorized range. As proposed,  
14 this surcharge, the Annual Adjustment Component (AAC), would be calculated  
15 annually, filed with the Commission on June 1, and become effective on July 1.

16 A second surcharge, the Actual Adjustment Factor (AAF), looks back to the  
17 fiscal year just completed, and compares actual revenues and actual costs.  
18 Actual costs can exceed or fall short of budgeted costs for many reasons, just as  
19 actual revenues may exceed or fall short of budgeted revenues. If actual  
20 revenues and actual costs are sufficiently different to produce a return on equity  
21 that falls outside of the range of return, then an AAF would be calculated to  
22 bring in more or less revenue during the ensuing period to bring the historical  
23 return to the lower or upper rate of return range, respectively. Thus, the first  
24 factor, the AAC, operates so as to adjust rates consistent with Delta's budget,  
25 while the second factor, the AAF, operates so as to adjust rates to assure that

1 actual fiscal results do, in fact, produce a return in the rate of return range. A  
2 third factor, the Balancing Adjustment Factor (BAF) adjusts rates each year for  
3 any over-or-under-collections over the past fiscal year from operation of the AAF  
4 or prior BAF.

5 The operation of the AAC and the AAF can be affected by several  
6 constraining and incentive features included in the proposed ARP. My  
7 subsequent testimony regarding my analysis of the Company's proposed ARP  
8 includes a discussion of the impact of the constraining and incentive features as  
9 they affect rate adjustments related to the operation of the proposed ARP.

10 Q. DO YOU BELIEVE THAT THE ALTERNATIVE REGULATION PLAN PROPOSED BY  
11 DELTA IS REASONABLE AND SHOULD BE ACCEPTED BY THE COMMISSION?

12 A. No, I do not. The Alternative Regulation Plan (ARP) proposed by the Company  
13 has several significant shortcomings which make the plan unacceptable as the  
14 basis for regulating the Company and setting rates. Of particular concern is the  
15 loss of incentive to control costs and the movement away from setting rates in a  
16 manner that ensures that only costs which are properly recovered from  
17 ratepayers are included in revenue requirements. In addition, I have identified  
18 an additional concern regarding the fact that Delta's proposed ARP would  
19 serve as a *de facto* weather normalization clause.

20 **INCENTIVE TO CONTROL COSTS**

21 Q. PLEASE ADDRESS THE ISSUE OF THE LOSS OF INCENTIVE TO CONTROL COSTS.

22 A. As a general matter, a rate mechanism which allows a utility to more or less  
23 automatically increase rates to recover cost increases will result in a reduction in

1 the incentive for the utility to control costs. This is especially true for the ARP  
2 proposed by Delta.

3 Q. PLEASE EXPLAIN.

4 A. As described previously, under its proposed ARP, Delta will be allowed to adjust  
5 rates at the beginning of each year to recover its budgeted operating expenses  
6 and earn its allowed return on equity (currently 11.60 percent) on a prospective  
7 basis. After the end of each year, the Company will reconcile its actual  
8 revenues with its actual costs to ensure that it recovered those costs and earned  
9 its allowed return plus or minus 50 basis points. If it did not, it will then be allowed  
10 to implement a surcharge (or surcredit) to recover any underearnings (or flow  
11 back any overearnings) which occurred during that historical period.  
12 Accordingly, the Company's proposed procedure provides guaranteed  
13 recovery of the Company's costs. As a result, the incentive for Delta to control  
14 costs is significantly reduced or eliminated.

15 Q. DO YOU HAVE ANY ADDITIONAL COMMENTS WITH REGARD TO OPERATION  
16 OF DELTA'S PROPOSED AAC AND THE INCENTIVES WHICH IT CREATES?

17 A. Yes. Under the AAC, rates are set prospectively to recover budgeted costs and  
18 recover a return on equity equal to the midpoint of the range established by the  
19 Commission. Subsequently, actual revenues and costs are reconciled to ensure  
20 that the earned return on equity falls within the range established by the  
21 Commission (currently 11.1 percent to 12.1 percent). If the Company  
22 overspends its budget or earns below the lower threshold for other reasons, it is  
23 only allowed to implement a surcharge to recoup the amounts necessary to  
24 bring earnings back to 11.1 percent (or the low end of any new range set by the  
25 Commission). On the other hand, if the Company overeans, it is allowed to

1 keep all amounts up to 12.1 percent (or the upper end of any new range). This  
2 proposed arrangement creates an incentive to under budget income and/or  
3 over budget costs so that the Company can earn more than the midpoint of the  
4 allowed range. That is, Delta can achieve a return above the midpoint of the  
5 allowed range if its actual operating results produce earnings greater than  
6 budgeted earnings. This clearly creates an incentive for the Company to be  
7 very conservative in preparing its budget by underestimating revenues and/or  
8 overbudgeting costs.

9 Q. DOES THE 5 PERCENT LIMIT ON ANNUAL RATE INCREASES WHICH DELTA HAS  
10 PROPOSED AS PART OF ITS PLAN CREATE AN INCENTIVE TO CONTROL COSTS?

11 A. No. Delta has proposed a limit of 5 percent per year in the overall increase in its  
12 rates which will be allowed under the Annual Adjustment Component (AAC)  
13 utilized to reflect budgeted operating results. However, this 5 percent ceiling or  
14 cap would apply to total revenues in the prior year, including both non-gas cost  
15 and gas cost revenues. Because any increase in gas costs would be separately  
16 accounted for and recovered through Delta's Gas Cost Recovery (GCR)  
17 mechanism, the full amount of the 5 percent increase in overall rates allowed at  
18 the beginning of each year will be available to offset budgeted increases in  
19 non-gas costs. Considering that purchased gas cost revenues represent some  
20 45 to 50 percent of total revenue, this means that non-gas costs can increase by  
21 9 to 10 percent per year without the increase in the AAC exceeding the  
22 allowable 5 percent ceiling. As a result, the 5 percent cap simply does not  
23 impose a meaningful limit which would create an incentive to control costs.

24 It must also be recognized that the 5 percent limit on the annual increase in  
25 the AAC used to reflect budgeted costs does not apply to the Actual

1 Adjustment Factor (AAF) used to reconcile actual costs and revenues.  
2 Therefore, even if Delta cannot increase the AAC by an amount sufficient to fully  
3 recover its projected cost increases because of the 5 percent limit, the  
4 proposed ARP would still allow the Company to recover any revenue shortfall  
5 through the AAF once those costs are actually incurred. As a result, any  
6 incentive to control costs which is created by the 5 percent limit on the increase  
7 in the AAC is largely, if not totally, superseded by the Company's ability to  
8 recoup any shortfalls through the AAF.

9 Q. IN ITS DIRECT TESTIMONY, DELTA AMENDED ITS ORIGINAL PROPOSAL TO  
10 INCLUDE WHAT IT REFERS TO AS PERFORMANCE-BASED CONTROLS. PLEASE  
11 PROVIDE AN OVERVIEW OF THOSE PROPOSED CONTROLS.

12 A. As indicated previously, the Company has proposed to establish two  
13 performance-based controls as part of its ARP. First, Delta has proposed to  
14 establish a mechanism under which its non-gas O&M expenses per customer in  
15 each year of the plan would be compared to an indexed allowance based on  
16 the O&M per customer approved in the Company's last rate case. This indexed  
17 allowance would be equal to the O&M per customer in the most recent rate  
18 case times the increase in the Consumer Price Index for Urban Consumers (CPI-  
19 U) since that case. If actual non-gas O&M expenses per customer fall within a  
20 range of  $\pm 1.50$  percent of the indexed allowance, actual O&M expense would  
21 be used in calculating the AAF. If actual expenses were less than the indexed  
22 amount minus 1.5 percent, Delta would be allowed to retain 50 percent of the  
23 amount below this lower threshold. Conversely, if actual O&M costs exceed the  
24 indexed amount plus 1.5 percent, Delta is only allowed to recover one-half of  
25 the amount in excess of this upper threshold.

1           The second change in original ARP which Delta has identified as a  
2 performance-based control is to place a limit on the amount of common equity  
3 which can be included in total capitalization for purposes of computing the AAF.  
4 Delta has proposed to set the limit on the equity percentage of capitalization at  
5 60 percent.

6 Q.           DO YOU AGREE WITH THE COMPANY THAT THE PROPOSED O&M EXPENSE  
7 CONTROL WILL PROVIDE A PROVIDE A STRONG INCENTIVE TO CONTROL  
8 COSTS?

9 A.           No. Like the 5 percent limit on revenue increases under the AAC, the  
10 Company's proposed O&M mechanism is not likely to impose any real limitation  
11 on the increases in O&M costs which can be passed through to ratepayers.  
12 Actual data demonstrate that not only are Delta's O&M costs increasing at a  
13 rate less than inflation, but Delta's O&M costs on a per customer basis are  
14 declining. Over the five fiscal years from 1993 through 1998, Delta's non-gas  
15 O&M costs have increased at an annual rate of 2.28 percent. Over the same  
16 time period, inflation as measured by the CPI-U has averaged a higher 2.44  
17 percent year. More importantly, non-gas costs as measured on a per customer  
18 basis have declined at the rate of 0.48 percent per year over the same time  
19 period. Hence, the Company's proposal to limit the increase in O&M expenses  
20 per customer which can be passed through to customers to the rate of inflation  
21 (plus an additional 1.5 percent) is not an effective limit and does not create a  
22 true incentive to control costs.

1 Q. IS IT REASONABLE TO EXPECT THAT THE COMPANY'S NON-GAS O&M EXPENSES  
2 AS MEASURED ON A PER CUSTOMER BASIS WOULD GROW AT A RATE LESS THE  
3 RATE OF INFLATION AS MEASURED BY THE CPI-U?

4 A. Yes, it is reasonable to expect that Delta's non-gas O&M costs per customer  
5 would grow at a rate less than the growth in the CPI-U for several reasons. First,  
6 non-gas O&M expenses are, for the most part, not customer sensitive. That is,  
7 growth in the number of customers from year to year is not likely to have any  
8 significant impact on non-gas O&M expenses. Therefore, one would expect  
9 non-gas O&M expenses per customer to decline over time absent inflation,  
10 thereby causing the overall growth rate to be less than inflation.

11 Second, a growth rate in expenses per customer less than the rate of  
12 inflation is consistent with the fact that Delta is likely to be realizing productivity  
13 gains. These productivity gains can be expected to occur due in part to  
14 customer and sales growth and due in part to improved operations.

15 Third, it is reasonable to expect that growth in Delta's expenses would be  
16 less than the rate of inflation as measured by the CPI-U itself because the CPI-U is  
17 likely to overstate the effect of price increases on Delta's expenses. The CPI-U is  
18 heavily weighted toward consumer items, such as food/beverages, housing,  
19 apparel, transportation and recreation. Because it is a measure of price  
20 increases to ultimate consumers, the percentage increase in the CPI-U is  
21 consistently higher than the percentage increase in broader measures of  
22 inflation such as the Gross Domestic Product-Price Index (GDP-PI). The GDP-PI is  
23 a measure change prices of all final goods and services produced in a given  
24 year, and as such, is likely to be more representative of the price increases  
25 which Delta experiences than the CPI-U.



1 Q. DOES DELTA'S PROPOSED O&M MECHANISM REPRESENT AN APPROPRIATE  
2 PERFORMANCE-BASED CONTROL?

3 A. No. A performance-based control should be designed to reward performance  
4 which is better than has historically been achieved without the performance  
5 mechanism in place (or penalize performance which is worse than historically  
6 achieved). Delta's plan does not work in this manner. Under Delta's proposed  
7 plan, Delta would be able to earn additional profits as long as non-gas O&M  
8 costs per customer simply continue to grow, as they have historically, at a rate  
9 less than inflation. In fact, the Company could perform much worse than it has  
10 historically and still realize additional profits under its proposed mechanism. For  
11 example, over the five-year period from 1993 through 1998, Delta's non-gas  
12 O&M cost per customer changed at a rate 2.92 percent less than the rate of  
13 inflation as measured by the CPI-U. Under its proposed mechanism, Delta will  
14 realize additional profits over the three-year trial period as long as non-gas O&M  
15 costs grow at any rate below 0.50 percent less than the rate of inflation.

16 Q. WHAT ADDITIONAL PROFITS WOULD DELTA HAVE RECEIVED DURING THE  
17 HISTORICAL PERIOD TO WHICH YOU HAVE REFERRED HAD ITS PROPOSED  
18 O&M MECHANISM BEEN IN PLACE?

19 A. In response to AG-59, Delta provided an analysis showing the results its proposed  
20 mechanism would have produced had it been in place during 1994 through  
21 1998 and using 1993 as the basis for establishing the base O&M costs per  
22 customer. This analysis shows that in 1994, O&M costs would have been within  
23 1.5 percent of the index amount calculated by adjusting 1993 costs for inflation.  
24 In each of the subsequent years 1995 through 1998, the actual O&M expenses  
25 per customer would have been more than 1.5 percent below the index amount.

1 In total over those four years, under its proposed mechanism, Delta would have  
2 recovered \$765,603 more in O&M costs than it actually incurred. Thus, Delta's  
3 plan rewards the Company with additional revenues not because of incentives  
4 to reduce costs, but simply by matching actual cost experience under  
5 traditional regulation.

6 Q. WHAT COMMENTS DO YOU HAVE WITH REGARD TO DELTA'S PROPOSAL FOR  
7 A SECOND PERFORMANCE CONTROL BASED ON THE EQUITY PERCENTAGE OF  
8 CAPITALIZATION?

9 A. As its second performance control, Delta has proposed to limit the balance of  
10 common equity which it can use in calculating its revenue requirements to no  
11 more than 60 percent of total capitalization. In comparison, the equity  
12 component of capitalization which the Commission approved in Delta's last rate  
13 case in Case No. 97-066 was 36.25 percent. Moreover, according to the  
14 responses to AG-35 and PSC-44, the Company's equity ratio remains at or below  
15 35 percent currently. Therefore, Delta's proposal to limit its equity ratio to 60  
16 percent for purposes of setting rates will have no significance for the foreseeable  
17 future. Accordingly, this proposal, like the proposal to limit O&M expenses, does  
18 not qualify as a performance-based control.

19 **DETERMINATION OF ELIGIBLE COSTS**

20 Q. PLEASE ADDRESS THE ISSUE OF MOVING AWAY FROM SETTING RATES IN A  
21 MANNER WHICH ENSURES THAT ONLY COSTS THAT ARE PROPERLY RECOVERED  
22 FROM RATEPAYERS ARE INCLUDED IN REVENUE REQUIREMENTS.

23 A. Under Delta's proposed alternative regulatory framework, rates will no longer be  
24 established to allow the Company to earn a return on its Commission established

1 rate base. There will no longer be any review made to establish the net plant in  
2 service and other assets devoted to providing public utility service on which the  
3 Company is entitled to earn a return. Instead, rates will be established to allow  
4 the Company to recover its per books interest expense and to earn a specified  
5 rate of return on the book balance of equity. Under the Company's proposed  
6 procedures, Delta would earn a return on all capital, including capital which  
7 may not be eligible to earn a return under traditional rate base regulation. For  
8 example, the Company's balance sheet includes assets such as a note  
9 receivable from an officer, the cash surrender value of officers' life insurance,  
10 and accumulated deferred income tax asset balances which are not included  
11 in rate base. However, unless capitalization is explicitly adjusted to remove  
12 these items, the Company would receive a return on capital for these items  
13 under its proposed procedure.

14 The movement away from setting rates to only include costs properly  
15 recovered from ratepayers also occurs on the operating expense/net income  
16 side of the Company's proposed plan. Under the Company's proposal, rates  
17 are initially established on the basis of budgeted operating costs and  
18 subsequently "trued up" based on earned net income. As proposed, there is no  
19 provision for adjusting either the budget or actual net income to exclude costs  
20 disallowed by the Commission.<sup>1</sup> In addition, items such as income taxes may  
21 differ on a per books basis from what is allowable for ratemaking. Finally, the  
22 proposed procedures for establishing rates based on a budget and truing up  
23 actual results based on earned net income would make it extremely difficult to

---

<sup>1</sup>Examples of disallowed expenses would include contributions and donations, promotional and institutional advertising, miscellaneous expenses, and the forgiven loan payment from an officer.

1 thoroughly evaluate the reasonableness of the costs included for recovery in  
2 rates.

3 Q. IS DELTA'S ARP PROPOSAL BASED ON ANY CLAIM THAT TRADITIONAL  
4 REGULATION HAS BECOME AN UNREASONABLE REGULATORY MODEL?

5 A. No. In response to AG-60, Delta had stated that traditional regulation is  
6 consistent with regulatory practice in Kentucky and that it continues to be a  
7 reasonable method for setting rates.

8 Q. HAS DELTA PROPOSED ITS ARP AS A COMPLETE SUBSTITUTE FOR TRADITIONAL  
9 REGULATION?

10 A. No. On the one hand, Delta proposes to have its rates determined on the basis  
11 of the ARP mechanism during a three-year trial period. In that way, it appears  
12 that Delta views the ARP as a substitute for traditional regulation. On the  
13 other hand, however, Delta reserves the right to file a general rate case during  
14 the trial period. In this regard, the ARP is not a substitute for traditional  
15 regulation. Under its proposal, Delta can pick and choose to its own advantage  
16 whether its rates are determined under operation of its proposed ARP, or under  
17 traditional regulatory procedures during the effective period of the ARP. Delta  
18 should not have the selective right to choose whichever regulatory scheme is  
19 most advantageous to the Company during any ARP trial period.

20 **WEATHER NORMALIZATION**

21 Q. ON A YEARLY BASIS, WHAT IS TYPICALLY THE MAJOR REASON FOR A GAS  
22 DISTRIBUTION UTILITY'S EARNINGS TO VARY?

23 A. A gas distribution company's yearly earnings are subject to significant variation  
24 due to changes in sales, or throughput in general. Non-gas related costs are

1 typically collected largely on a volumetric basis. The colder the weather, the  
2 greater the throughput and the greater the revenues. Similarly, the warmer the  
3 weather, the lesser the throughput and revenues. Combined with significant  
4 fixed costs, greater or lesser revenues translate into greater or lesser earnings.  
5 Over the long run, normal weather is expected. In any given year, however,  
6 weather related throughput variances can significantly impact earnings.

7 Q. WOULD DELTA'S PROPOSED ARP LEAD TO AN ADJUSTMENT IN RATES BECAUSE  
8 OF THE IMPACT THAT VARYING WEATHER WOULD HAVE ON REVENUES AND  
9 EARNINGS?

10 A. Yes, the proposed ARP would consider all variations in revenues and costs  
11 regardless of their cause. Probably the single most significant cause of  
12 differences between budgeted earnings for a given year and actual achieved  
13 earnings is the impact of weather on sales and other throughput, and hence, on  
14 earnings. Because the proposed ARP considers the impact of all events that  
15 affect revenues, costs and earnings in the determination of its adjustment  
16 factors, the proposed ARP also serves as a weather normalization adjustment  
17 ("WNA") clause. That is, both a WNA clause and the proposed ARP would  
18 increase rates in an ensuing period when weather in the prior period was  
19 warmer than normal, or decrease rates after a period of colder than normal  
20 weather. The two clauses may appropriately be viewed as substitute  
21 mechanisms addressing typically the largest single reason why forecast earnings  
22 may not be realized for a gas distribution company such as Delta. Delta has  
23 included a request for a WNA in the tariff changes it has proposed in its currently  
24 on-going general rate case, Case No. 99-070.

1 Q. ARE THERE ISSUES THAT NEED TO BE ADDRESSED BEFORE ADOPTING A  
2 WEATHER NORMALIZATION ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE?

3 A. Yes, there are important matters to be evaluated when considering whether a  
4 WNA mechanism that may be authorized by the Commission is structured so as  
5 to be in the public interest. While yearly weather fluctuates from normal, in the  
6 long run normal weather is expected. Since, over the long haul, revenues will  
7 reflect normal weather, this leads to the fundamental question of whether rates  
8 should be adjusted annually consistent with the assumption that every year's  
9 weather is normal. The existence of a WNA mechanism necessarily creates  
10 some significant problems from the ratepayer's perspective. Consider a warm  
11 year that is followed by a cold year. The warm year will reduce revenues,  
12 requiring a positive WNA factor to be applied in the succeeding period.  
13 However, the succeeding period is colder than normal. The result is that in the  
14 succeeding period, ratepayers would not only be facing high bills because of  
15 their increased gas usage, but also because of the WNA rate surcharge. The  
16 Commission should fully analyze the rationale for a WNA as part of any approval  
17 process. Delta's ARP proposal would have the Commission approve *de facto* a  
18 WNA process, subsumed within its ARP, without directly considering whether such  
19 a mechanism is in the public interest.

20 Other important technical issues related to WNA clauses should also be  
21 presented to the Commission as part of any request for automatic rate  
22 adjustments related to the vagaries of weather. The definition of normal  
23 weather, the determination of the portion of gas usage that is weather-related,  
24 the consistency of normal weather included in base rate determinations and in  
25 the WNA clause, the consistency of normal weather determination over time

1 and the statistical and methodological bases of making these determinations  
2 are all examples of the kinds of issues and concerns that need to be examined  
3 and presented to the Commission in the consideration of any proposal to adjust  
4 revenues to comport with revenues associated with normal weather. By  
5 including a *de facto* WNA within its ARP, Delta precludes any discussion of the  
6 myriad potential issues that should be examined as part of a reasonable WNA  
7 approval process.

8 Q. WHAT DO YOU RECOMMEND?

9 A. The WNA included in the proposed ARP should be dealt with separately and not  
10 subsumed within an ARP. Delta's request for a WNA clause in its current general  
11 rate case provides this opportunity.

#### 12 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

13 Q. PLEASE SUMMARIZE YOUR CONCLUSIONS REGARDING THE ALTERNATIVE  
14 REGULATION PLAN PROPOSED BY DELTA.

15 A. For the reasons discussed in detail previously in my testimony, I believe that the  
16 Company's ARP, as proposed, is not reasonable and is not an appropriate  
17 substitute for traditional rate base/rate of return regulation. In addition, because  
18 of the fundamental flaws in the Company's proposed plan, that plan cannot  
19 readily be modified in the context of this proceeding to make it a workable  
20 alternative to traditional regulation. Therefore, I am recommending that the  
21 Commission reject the Company's proposal to implement an alternative  
22 regulatory mechanism at this time.

1 Q. IF THE COMMISSION WISHES TO GIVE FURTHER CONSIDERATION TO AN  
2 ALTERNATIVE REGULATORY PLAN FOR DELTA IN THE FUTURE, DO YOU HAVE  
3 ANY RECOMMENDATIONS?

4 A. Yes. If the Commission wishes to give further consideration to an alternative  
5 regulatory plan for Delta in a future proceeding, I believe that the Commission  
6 should require Delta to file a plan which includes several key aspects. The  
7 features or attributes which I would recommend the Commission establish are  
8 described below.

- 9 • Rate adjustments should be based on achieved results, not on budget  
10 estimates in order to avoid the various problems discussed in my testimony.
  
- 11 • Achieved earnings and, in turn, any rate adjustments should be measured  
12 on a "Commission basis." That is, rate base, revenues, expenses and taxes  
13 should be determined in a manner consistent with the Commission's order in  
14 the Company's most recent rate case.
  
- 15 • In determining achieved earnings, revenues and the associated purchased  
16 gas costs should be weather normalized. The decision to implement a  
17 weather normalization clause should be based on the separate  
18 consideration of the issues involved. A *de facto* weather normalization  
19 clause should not be incorporated in an alternative regulatory mechanism.
  
- 20 • When the Company's return falls outside the authorized range, adjustments  
21 in rates under an alternative regulatory mechanism should be made to



1 bring the return to the upper or lower end of the band depending on  
2 whether Delta is overearning or underearning, respectively.

3 • Some limitations on the cost increases which can be flowed through to  
4 ratepayers should be established to ensure that the alternative regulatory  
5 mechanism does not fully eliminate the incentives to control costs. An  
6 example of such a mechanism might be a limit that the increase in O&M  
7 costs per customer will be no greater than that which has occurred  
8 historically.

9 • As explained by AG Witness Weaver, implementation of an alternative  
10 regulatory mechanism will increase the stability of Delta's earnings, thereby  
11 reducing one aspect of risk for the Company and, in turn, its cost of capital.  
12 This reduction in the cost of capital should be recognized at the time any  
13 alternative regulatory plan is adopted.

14 • The Commission should establish what it believes is a reasonable limit on the  
15 equity component of capitalization.

16 • The mechanism should be implemented for a trial period of no more than  
17 three years. At the end of the trial period, an evaluation can be made as to  
18 whether it is appropriate to continue the existing mechanism and/or  
19 whether any changes should be made.

1 • At the end of the three-year trial period and approximately each three  
2 years thereafter if the plan is continued, a review of Delta's rates should be  
3 made to ensure that only costs properly recovered from ratepayers are  
4 being included in the cost of service.

5 • During the three-year trial period and, if the mechanism is continued  
6 thereafter, during subsequent intervals between rate reviews, a "stay-out"  
7 provision should be included. Under the provision, Delta would not be  
8 allowed to file a general rate case except under force majeure conditions.

9 • A reasonable period must be established to allow the review of the annual  
10 filings by the Commission Staff, the Attorney General and any other  
11 applicable parties.

12 Q. DOES THIS COMPLETE YOUR DIRECT TESTIMONY?

13 A. Yes, it does.



**COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY**  
**BEFORE THE PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION**

RECEIVED

JUL 30 1999

PUBLIC SERVICE  
COMMISSION

In the Matter of:

Delta Natural Gas Company, Inc.    )  
Experimental Alternative            )  
Regulation Plan                      )    Case No. 99-046

**TESTIMONY OF CARL G.K. WEAVER**  
**APPEARING ON BEHALF OF THE OFFICE OF**  
**THE ATTORNEY GENERAL FOR THE COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY**  
**UTILITY AND RATE INTERVENTION DIVISION**

July 30, 1999

**BEFORE THE  
PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION  
COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY**

Testimony of  
Carl G. K. Weaver  
in the Matter of:

Experimental Alternative Regulation Plan  
Delta Natural Gas Co., Inc.

Case No. 99-046

1 **Q. Please state your name, address and occupation.**

2 A. My name is Carl Weaver. My address is 4713 Wengers Mill Road, Linville,  
3 Virginia 22834. I am an emeritus professor of finance at James Madison University.

4 **Q. What is the purpose of your testimony in this proceeding?**

5 A. The purpose of my testimony is to present the results the results of a study of  
6 Delta Natural Gas Co., Inc. (Delta's) cost of equity capital that will result if the proposed  
7 ARP is adopted. In addition, I will discuss the reduction in the common equity risk  
8 premium that would result from the implementation of the "Experimental Alternative  
9 Regulation Plan" (ARP) proposed by Delta. I will also examine the second performance-  
10 based control proposed by Delta. This control is the limitation that equity be limited to no  
11 more than 60% of total capitalization.

12 **Q. Have you provided a description of your qualifications to perform these tasks?**

13 A. Yes. It is included as Appendix I of this testimony.

1 **Q. Have you prepared an exhibit to support your testimony?**

2 A. Yes. It was prepared by me, and it is included as a part of this testimony.

3 **Q. Before you proceed with the cost of equity analysis, what do you conclude about the**  
4 **equity capital limitation at 60%?**

5 A. This proposal flies in the face of sound financial decision making regarding the use of  
6 leverage. Revenue variability and the amount of leverage used have an inverse relationship.  
7 The stabilization of revenues and earnings will allow a greater use of leverage without  
8 disproportionately increasing risk. The greater the variability in revenues, the smaller the  
9 amount of leverage that should be used because leverage magnifies the variability in earnings  
10 per share that results from a given amount of variability in revenues.

11 **Q. What do you recommend with respect to the 60% equity limitation as an ARP**  
12 **performance-based control?**

13 A. I recommend that this performance-based control not be adopted. The amount of  
14 leverage employed for financing assets is an internal management decision. When setting rates,  
15 the Commission could use a hypothetical capital structure if it finds that the capital structure  
16 chosen by management has excessive equity capital. If the capital structure equity limitation is  
17 to be used, it should be set close to the current level of equity that is in the capital structure.

18 **Q. Dr. Weaver, you stated that the ARP proposed by Delta will reduce the risk embedded**  
19 **in its outstanding common stock. How does the ARP cause a risk reduction?**

20 A. As I have indicated on page 3 of Appendix II, risk is the likelihood that the actual  
21 return to an equity investor after the passage of time may be less than the return that was

1 expected when the investment decision was made. A source of risk is *any* phenomenon which  
2 may cause the actual future return to be less than the anticipated future return. The ARP will  
3 reduce the likelihood that a future return is lower. In fact, Delta acknowledges on page 10 of  
4 the February 5 letter to the Commission near the beginning of Section 5.1, Overview of the  
5 Proposed Mechanism in which the ARP is described that:

6 The primary objective of the proposed mechanism is to establish a process for ensuring  
7 that the utility's rate of return falls within the range found to be fair, just and reasonable  
8 by the Commission.”  
9

10 The ARP, as proposed and if adopted, will reduce risk by (1) initially establishing rates  
11 that covers budgeted expenses and provides a return on budgeted equity equal to the return  
12 found by the PSC to be fair and reasonable; (2) then these initial rates are adjusted after a  
13 year of operation by a make-whole true-up factor so that the actual return on equity will fall  
14 within a 50 basis point range of the cost of equity; and (3) then a further true-up is performed  
15 by a balancing factor to assure that the return on equity is earned within 50 basis points of the  
16 return allowed.

17 Risk, the likelihood that the return is less than the return expected, is reduced to the  
18 potential for a delay in earning the rate of return and the 50 basis point band around the  
19 authorized return.

20 **Q. Are there other instances in the presentation or testimony that indicates that Delta**  
21 **agrees that the purpose of the ARP is to reduce risk to common stock investors?**

22 **A.** Yes. Company Witness Seelye, in his direct testimony on page 4 at line 15 states that  
23 “the primary objective of the proposed mechanism is to establish a process ... for ensuring that

1 Delta's rate of return falls within the range found to be fair, just and reasonable by the  
2 Commission." Further elaboration on this is provided by Witness Seelye in his response to  
3 question 18 of the PSC Data Request dated June 4, 1989 which asked about the effect of the  
4 ARP on financial and operating performance. He answers that, "the proposed mechanism will  
5 significantly reduce the variability experienced in Delta's earnings and help prevent financial  
6 harm that could result from such variability." On page 3 of the February 5 letter to the  
7 Commission in Section 1.0 of the Background and Purpose of Filing it is stated:

8 Accordingly, our goal with this filing is to establish an orderly and expeditious process  
9 for automatically making rate adjustments to keep the Delta's rate of return within the  
10 range authorized by the Commission.

11 The first benefit in the list of benefits provided in the February 5 letter is:

12 The proposed alternative rate making mechanism would ensure that Delta's rate of  
13 return falls within the range authorized by the Commission.  
14

15 **Q. How does reduced risk effect the cost of equity?**  
16

17 **A.** A reduction in Delta's risk will lower its cost of equity because a smaller risk premium  
18 will be embodied in the equity cost rate.  
19

20 **Q. How do you determine a cost of equity for Delta since it has proposed an ARP but the  
21 ARP has not been adopted?**

22 **A.** I first performed a study of the cost of equity with the assumption that Delta is  
23 regulated using the return on rate base method that is presently used by the Commission.  
24 Next, I performed a study of the equity risk premium and estimate the extent by which the risk  
25 premium will be reduced by the ARP. Then I adjust the cost of equity by the reduction in the  
26 risk premium assuming that the ARP is adopted.



1 **Q. Are you recommending that the ARP be adopted?**

2 A. No. I am determining the cost of equity that would be fair and reasonable if the  
3 Commission were to decide to adopt the ARP. This recommendation would not apply if the  
4 ARP is not adopted.

5 **Q. Dr. Weaver, before you begin your analysis of the cost of equity, would you please**  
6 **explain the concept of the cost of capital and the methods you used to determine the cost**  
7 **of equity.**

8 A. The concepts of the cost of capital; risk, as it relates to the capital market; and the  
9 methods for determining the cost of equity are discussed in Appendix II of this testimony.

10 **Q. What economic principles are mandated for determining the cost of capital for regulated**  
11 **utilities?**

12 A. The economic principles for determining the cost of capital for regulated utilities have  
13 been set forth in the Bluefield Water Works & Improvement Co. v. P.S.C. of West Virginia,  
14 262 U.S. 679 (1923), and F.P.C. v. Hope Natural Gas Co., 302 U.S. 591 (1944), Supreme  
15 Court decisions. The Court, in the Bluefield case stated:

16 The return should be reasonably sufficient to assure confidence in the financial  
17 soundness of the utility and should be adequate, under efficient and economical  
18 management, to maintain and support its credit and enable it to raise the money  
19 necessary for the proper discharge of its public duties. A rate of return may be  
20 reasonable at one time and become too high or too low by changes affecting  
21 opportunities for investment, the money market and business conditions  
22 generally.

24 In the Hope case the Court stated:

25

1 . . . It is important that there be enough revenue not only for operating  
2 expenses, but also for the capital costs of the business. These include service  
3 on the debt and dividends on the stock . . . By that standard, the return to the  
4 equity owner should be commensurate with the return on investments in other  
5 enterprises having corresponding risks. That return, moreover, should be  
6 sufficient to assure confidence in the financial integrity of the enterprise, so as  
7 to maintain its credit and to attract capital.

8 These principles have been confirmed in Permian Basin Area Rate Cases, 390 U.S. 747 (1968)  
9 and Federal Power Comm. v. Memphis Light Gas & Water Division, 411 U.S. 458 (1973).

10 **Q. Dr. Weaver, how do you interpret these economic principles?**

11 A. From a financial perspective, these U.S. Supreme Court decisions set forth three  
12 interrelated criteria that a regulatory determined rate of return should meet. First, the return  
13 should be comparable to the return that is earned by other companies that have similar risk.  
14 Second, the return should enable the regulated utility to obtain funds from the capital market at  
15 a cost commensurate with its risk. Third, the return should be sufficient to preserve the  
16 financial integrity of the company.

17 **Q. How do your findings assure compliance with your interpretation of those economic**  
18 **principals?**

19 A. I have selected methods for determining the cost of equity that rely on the "opportunity  
20 cost principal." This assures compliance with my interpretation of the requirements of  
21 Bluefield and Hope.

1 **Q. What is the opportunity cost principal?**

2 A. The opportunity cost principal is the premise that, in the capital market, investors have  
3 numerous alternatives in which to invest. It recognizes that investors either directly or  
4 indirectly consider the prospective risk and return opportunities that are available from each  
5 investment alternative. Investors, after comparing their alternative investment opportunities,  
6 will choose those investments which are expected to have the highest level of expected return  
7 for a given level of potential

8 **Q. How does the opportunity cost principle work to assure that the cost of equity meets the**  
9 **comparable earnings, capital attraction and financial integrity principals that you**  
10 **described?**

11 A. The first Bluefield and Hope mandate requires that the regulated company's return be  
12 comparable to the return earned by other companies that have similar risk. In the capital  
13 market, investors continuously compare the expected returns and risks of investment  
14 alternatives to make their purchase and sell decisions. The purchase and sell decisions effect  
15 the supply and demand for securities, which, in turn, causes stock prices to rise or fall. As a  
16 result, stock prices reflect the return and risk expectations of a single investment opportunity  
17 relative to all other investment opportunities that exist in the capital market. Comparability of  
18 earnings automatically occurs from the use of cost of equity determination models that are  
19 implemented with stock price data.

1           The financial integrity mandate is also met by using capital market data. If a firm's  
2 return was so low that it could not pay its expenses when due, it would be more risky, and  
3 investors would not purchase that company's stock. Its stock price would fall, with all other  
4 factors remaining the same, causing its cost of capital to be considerably higher than the cost of  
5 capital for other firms. In regulation, the increased cost of capital would result in a higher  
6 return and higher rates. This would increase revenues and improve the regulated company's  
7 financial integrity. Once again, the use of stock price data from both  
8 the individual company and a group companies in a cost of equity determination model assures  
9 that financial integrity will be maintained.

10           The opportunity cost principle also results in meeting the capital attraction mandate. In  
11 the capital market, each firm is in competition with other firms to obtain capital at the lowest  
12 cost. Since the cost of equity rate is determined from the price that investors have been shown  
13 to be willing to pay for a security, it reflects the capital market's cost rate for attracting capital.

14           For these reasons, the use of capital market price data in the analysis causes the results  
15 to be in compliance with the Bluefield and Hope mandates that the return (1) be comparable to  
16 the return earned by other firms with similar risk, (2) preserve the firm's financial integrity, and  
17 (3) enable it to attract capital.

18       **Q. Dr. Weaver, you indicated that you first performed an analysis of the cost of equity that**  
19 **would result if the proposed ARP is not adopted. What cost of equity determination**  
20 **methods did you use in this analysis?**

21       **A. I used the discounted cash flow (DCF) technique, the Capital Asset Pricing Model**

1 (CAPM), and the bond-yield-plus-risk-premium approach (bond-risk-premium). As I  
2 previously indicated, the cost of equity is determined by investors making buy and sell  
3 decisions in the overall capital market. The DCF, CAPM, and bond-risk-premium methods  
4 provide information about what investors think the cost of equity should be for a particular  
5 company relative to the risk and return expected to be earned by each of the financial assets  
6 traded in the capital market.

7 The use of these methods, all implemented with data taken from the capital market for  
8 companies that are similar to Delta, assures that the cost of equity determined for Delta will be  
9 comparable to the cost of equity for other firms that have similar risk and meet the comparable  
10 earnings, capital attraction, and financial integrity requirements.

11 **Q. What capital market data does the DCF method use to conform to the opportunity cost  
12 principle?**

13 **A.** The DCF method incorporates stock prices by requiring the dividend yield as one of the  
14 two components of the model. The dividend yield is determined from stock price data taken  
15 from the capital market. It is calculated as the expected dividend amount divided by the stock  
16 price.

17 **Q. You indicated that you use the CAPM. What capital market data does that require?**

18 **A.** All of the data used by the CAPM comes from the capital market. The model's  
19 measurement starts with the risk-free interest rate that is observed in the capital market. The  
20 interest rate on government bonds or bills is usually used as a proxy for this rate. An equity  
21 risk-premium is added to the risk-free rate. This premium is determined as the average risk

1 premium charged by equity securities in the capital market. This average premium is then  
2 adjusted so that it reflects the risk-premium of the specific company's being evaluated. This is  
3 done by multiplying the market risk premium by Beta. The specific company's equity risk-  
4 premium, when added to the risk-free rate, indicates the cost of equity.

5 The CAPM, by using all capital market data causes it to fully comply with the  
6 opportunity cost principal.

7 **Q. Please explain how the bond-risk-premium method complies with the opportunity cost**  
8 **principal.**

9 A. The bond-risk-premium method is an *ad-hoc* procedure used to estimate the cost of  
10 equity by adding an equity risk premium to an interest rate. The interest rate is directly  
11 observed in the capital market. The equity risk-premium is sometimes a subjective guess about  
12 what it might be. However, I measure the risk premium by subtracting the actual equity  
13 returns earned by the companies that are similar to Delta from long-term Treasury bonds. This  
14 provides an actual risk premium that can be added to current and forecasted long-term  
15 Treasury bond rates. As a result, the cost of equity provided by this method also complies  
16 with the opportunity cost principal.

17 **Q. What steps did you take in your cost of equity analysis?**

18 I selected a group of five gas distribution companies that have common stock traded in  
19 the capital market. These were used to supplement the data observed for Delta and allow for  
20 greater breadth and depth of capital market interactions in the findings. Delta's common stock  
21 is traded in the over-the-counter market and the use of the five companies' data helps confirm

1 the findings of companies that have comparable risk.

2 In the selection process, I examined the risk measures for the companies and, where  
3 possible, compared the risk of these companies to the risk of Delta. The measures that were  
4 used to select similar companies were total asset size, the rate of increase in total assets in  
5 1998, net sales to total assets, the common equity ratio, and total liabilities to total assets. debt  
6 to equity ratios, and sales to fixed asset data. Other ratios that I examined when I compared  
7 the risk of Delta with the risk of the five companies were the capital structure ratios, cash flow  
8 ratios, Standard and Poor's risk assessment measures, and Value Line assessment measures.

9 I next examined the trend in forecasted interest rates, economic growth, and inflation to  
10 assess economic conditions. This data provides information about whether capital cost rates  
11 are expected to be rising, falling, or remain stable. It also provides information about business  
12 conditions and risk.

13 After I assessed economic conditions, I used capital market data for the five gas  
14 distribution companies to implement the three cost of equity models. I performed sensitivity  
15 analysis by implementing each model using different data and different assumptions to provide  
16 additional information about the risk and return expectations of different investors. I used the  
17 information provided by the cost of equity models and the sensitivity analysis to augment my  
18 judgement about Delta's cost of equity, assuming that current regulatory methods are used.

19 Finally, I assessed the amount of risk reduction that would result from the  
20 implementation of the ARP and I applied this risk reduction to the cost of equity for Delta that  
21 I found in the previous steps to determine my recommendation for the cost of equity for Delta.

**Selection of Companies and Risk Analysis**

1 **Q. Dr. Weaver, you indicated that you selected a group of gas distribution companies**  
2 **to use to obtain data for your analysis. Why did you do that?**

3 A. Data from other gas distribution companies was used to provide information for  
4 estimating the cost of equity. In the final analysis, judgement is required. Since the  
5 companies have similarities to Delta, this information is useful for augmenting that  
6 judgement. Furthermore, the additional data assures that the recommendation will meet  
7 the comparability test that is required by Bluefield and Hope.

8 **Q. Do the companies that you selected have common stock that is traded in the same**  
9 **market as Delta?**

10 A. No. Delta's common stock is traded in the over-the-counter (OTC) market and it  
11 is listed on the National Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotation  
12 (NASDAQ) National Market System. Its stock prices are reported in the Wall Street  
13 Journal and other financial publications. Financial information about Delta is included in  
14 Standard and Poor's Stock Reports.

15 The five companies that were selected are listed on the New York Stock  
16 Exchange. Studies have confirmed that the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) is an  
17 efficient market where stock prices reflect value. In this market, investors constantly  
18 compare information about earnings prospects and risk for different companies when  
making their stock purchase or sell decisions.



1 **Q. What companies did you select for the analysis?**

2 A. The companies that I selected are: Cascade Natural Gas Corporation; Connecticut  
3 Energy Corporation; CTG Resources, Inc.; Energen Corporation; and South Jersey  
4 Industries, Inc.

5 **Q. What steps did you use to select the five companies?**

6 A. The selection criteria for these companies is shown in Schedules 1 - 4 of my  
7 Exhibit and summarized on Schedule 5. I started with the twenty three investor owned  
8 gas distribution companies that are listed in Value Line. I reduced the number of  
9 companies in three steps.

10 1st- I selected companies whose dollar value of total assets in 1998 was less than \$1  
11 billion. There were ten companies that met this criteria. These companies are  
12 shown on Schedule 1 of my Exhibit.

13 2d- I eliminated Providence Energy Corp. and NUI Corp. because these companies  
14 reduced the dollar amount of total assets from 1997 to 1998 and did not have a  
15 similar external financing pressure as Delta did.

16 3d- I selected companies that require an investment in total assets for providing  
17 service that is more nearly similar to Delta. The net sales to total assets ratio  
18 shows the number of dollars invested in assets per dollar of sales. Rural companies  
19 would typically require a higher investment in assets per customer than urban  
20 companies. Delta's ratio was 0.44. I used a maximum 0.70 ratio of the 1996-98  
average net sales to total assets for this measure. This caused Indiana Energy,

1 Laclede, New Jersey Resources to be eliminated. Schedule 2 shows the average  
2 net sales to total assets ratios for the 23 gas distribution companies listed in Value  
3 Line. The remaining companies were Cascade, CTG Resources, Connecticut  
4 Energy, Energen, and South Jersey Industries.

5 **Q. Did you consider other measures in the selection process?**

6 A. Yes. I examined the financial leverage of the companies listed in Value Line.  
7 Leverage, measured by the mix of debt and equity capital, is a source of risk to companies.  
8 Financial risk results from two sources: (1) the fixed interest charges and principal  
9 repayment provisions associated with debt that, contractually, must be paid or the  
10 company would be in default and (2) the increase in the variability of earnings per share  
11 that is caused by leverage.

12 **Q. Why is variability of earnings per share a source of risk?**

13 A. Return expectations are more difficult to estimate when a greater variability of  
14 earnings per share exists. In addition, when there is greater variability of earnings per  
15 share, there is a greater likelihood that, in any given year, earnings per share will be lower  
16 than expected.

17 **Q. What measures of leverage did you examine?**

18 A. I looked at two measures of leverage. The first is the common equity ratio and the  
19 other was total liabilities to total assets. The common equity ratio is the percent of  
20 common equity to total capitalization. It represents long-term or permanent financing  
sources. Total liabilities to total assets provides a measure of the use of both long-term

1 and short-term financing. These measures for the 23 companies listed by Value Line are shown  
2 in Schedules 3 and 4.

3 **Q. Please summarize the selection measures for the five companies.**

4 A. Schedule 5 provides a summary of the selection measures. The measures for Delta  
5 are shown on the bottom line of that schedule.

6 In 1998, Delta had \$103 million in total assets and the selected companies  
7 averaged \$594 million in total assets. The five companies are small relative to the other 13  
8 companies reported by Value Line. The thirteen companies average \$1,973 million in  
9 total assets. This means that the five companies are more risky than the other companies  
10 listed by Value Line. However, the five companies are larger than Delta and less risky, to  
11 the extent that size effects risk. A larger size company has greater customer diversity and  
12 financing flexibility.

13 The 1997-98 increase in total assets was 3.2% for the five companies and 3.1%  
14 for Delta. The relative financing needs for increasing the amount of assets was about the  
15 same for the five companies and for Delta.

16 For the five companies, the 1996-98 average net sales was \$0.59 per dollar  
17 invested in assets versus \$0.44 for Delta. Delta, being located in a rural and largely  
18 mountainous region requires a greater investment in assets to provide service. However,  
19 on a relative basis, the five companies selected have an investment closer to Delta than the  
20 other companies listed by Value Line. The companies with a ratio above \$0.70 that were  
not chosen averaged \$0.81 in assets per dollar of sales.

1 **Q. How do the companies compare with respect to leverage?**

2 A. The five companies have less leverage than Delta. Delta's common equity ratio is  
3 38.5% compared to 49.2% for the five companies. The average total liabilities to total  
4 assets ratio for Delta is also greater but on a relative basis, the five companies have a  
5 greater amount of current liabilities than Delta. This indicates that the companies have  
6 more immediate repayment obligations than Delta and this mitigates the difference in the  
7 financial risk of Delta versus that for the five companies..

8 **Q. What other risk analysis did you perform?**

9 A. I compared the capital structure, the cash flows, and published risk measures from  
10 Standard and Poor's and Value Line.

11 **Capital Structure**

12 **Q. Please discuss the comparison of Delta's capital structure with the capital structure  
13 for the five companies.**

14 A. The total capitalization for Delta is shown on Schedule 6 and the capital structure  
15 ratios are shown on schedule 7. The 1968 common equity ratios in Schedule 7 are  
16 different than the common equity ratios shown on Schedule 3 because the ones in  
17 Schedule 7 include current portion of long-term debt and short-term debt as a part of the  
18 capitalization. This inclusion implicitly assumes that the debt will be refinanced as it  
19 matures.

20 Total leverage includes short-term debt, long-term debt and preferred stock. All  
21 three have fixed capital service payments -- interest for debt and preferred dividends for

1 preferred stock. Also, all three cause the variability in earnings per share to increase  
2 relative to the variability in revenues. Delta uses 64.4% fixed capital service payment  
3 financing (long-term debt, short-term debt, and preferred stock) as compared to 58.2% for  
4 the five companies. Delta has less short-term debt and no preferred stock but a greater  
5 amount of long-term debt. This causes Delta to be more risky.

#### 6 Cash Flow Analysis

7 **Q. Dr. Weaver, would you explain your cash flow analysis?**

8 A. I evaluated cash flow ratios for the years 1997 and 1998. These ratios dealt with  
9 the cash flow coverage of interest, total dividends, investing activities, and net income.  
10 The data for constructing the ratios were obtained from Delta's financial statements in the  
11 Annual Report. The data for the five companies was taken from Compact Disclosure.

12 **Q. Did you use the same cash flow ratios that are used by Standard & Poor's?**

13 A. No. Standard and Poor's excludes changes in working capital accounts in its  
14 calculation of the amount of cash available for covering interest, debt, or new plant. The  
15 coverage ratios that I use are calculated from "cash flow from operating activities" that is  
16 defined by FASB 95.

17 The exclusion of working capital may be inconsequential when only minor changes  
18 occur in the current asset or liability accounts. When large changes occur, however, the  
19 amount of cash available for coverage would be either over- or under-stated unless  
20 accounted for in the cash flow statement. For this reason, the coverages calculated  
according to FASB 95 provide better information for the analysis.

1 **Q. Where do you show the cash flow coverages for Delta and for the five gas**  
2 **distribution companies?**

3 A. Data for the individual companies is shown on Schedules 8 through 13. A  
4 summary of the cash flow coverages for Delta and the five gas companies is shown on  
5 Schedule 14.

6 **Q. What does the cash flow coverage of interest indicate?**

7 A. The cash flow coverage of interest expense indicates how many times cash flow  
8 from operating activities covers interest. A low ratio would indicate a greater risk that the  
9 firm would have difficulty making its contractual interest payments. A higher ratio would  
10 indicate less risk. The stability of the cash flow is also important. A company with a very  
11 stable cash flow could have a smaller coverage and still be less risky than a company with  
12 a larger coverage but a cash flow that is volatile.

13 **Q. How does Delta's cash flow coverage of interest compare to the five companies'**  
14 **coverage?**

15 A. The cash flow coverage of interest expense was determined by adding interest  
16 expense back to cash flow from operating activities and this amount was then divided by  
17 total interest expense. The average company in the five company group had a 3.18 times  
18 coverage and Delta's cash flow coverage of interest was 3.07 times.

19 Delta's and the five companies are nearly the same. Delta's cash flow from  
20 operating activities would have to fall by more than 207% before there would be  
insufficient cash flow to make all of its interest payments. For the nine companies as an

1 average, the cash flow from operating activities would have to fall by 218%. In either  
2 case, cash flow would have to decrease substantially before there would be any risk of  
3 having insufficient cash flow to make interest payments.

4 **Q. Please proceed to discuss the cash flow coverage of total dividends.**

5 A. The cash flow coverage of dividends shows the number of times that internally  
6 generated cash flow covers the amount of total dividend payments. A company with a  
7 low coverage might be in danger of having to reduce or even eliminate a dividend  
8 payment.

9 **Q. What is the cash flow coverage of the common dividends?**

10 A. Delta's cash flow of dividend coverage averaged 2.83 times and the five company  
11 group averaged 2.70 times. Once again, these coverages are nearly the same.

12 **Q. What does the cash flow coverage of investing activities represent?**

13 A. The cash flow coverage of investing activities indicates how many times cash flow  
14 from operating activities cover long-term investments in plant and other assets. A ratio  
15 greater than 1.0 indicates that internally generated funds are sufficient to cover  
16 investments if there were no dividend payments or payments to cover maturing financial  
17 assets. When the coverage after dividends and maturities exceed the proportion of equity  
18 in the capital structure, the company can perform external financing with debt and not  
19 have its capital structure equity ratio decline.

20 The higher the coverage, the less likely the company will be forced to seek  
substantial external financing to acquire assets. Therefore, a high ratio indicates greater

1 protection from the vagaries of the capital market.

2 **Q. What were the cash flow coverages of investing activities?**

3 A. Delta's cash flow coverage of investing activities averaged .58 times as compared  
4 to .72 times for the five gas distribution companies.

5 **Q. What does this indicate?**

6 A. This shows that, since this measure exceed the equity ratios, both Delta and the  
7 nine companies would be able to maintain the current debt ratios without external equity  
8 financing if there were no dividend payments or debt maturities. For the five companies,  
9 there is little risk associated with having to acquire external equity capital for financing  
10 fixed assets acquisitions. Internally generated cash flow is sufficient to provide the equity  
11 component of the investments in fixed assets. However, Delta, with a lower coverage, has  
12 a greater likelihood of having to perform external equity financing than the nine  
13 companies.

14 **Q. What does the cash flow coverage of net income indicate?**

15 A. The cash flow coverage of net income is a measure of the quality of earnings. It  
16 represents the number of dollars of cash flow from operating activities per dollar of net  
17 income reported on the income statement.

18 **Q. What did you find about this coverage measure?**

19 A. Delta's coverage measure averaged 3.62 times while the coverage measure for the  
20 nine companies averaged 1.96 times.



1 **Q. What does this indicate?**

2 A. This indicates that both Delta's and the nine companies' reported net income are of  
3 high quality. Delta, with \$3.62 in cash flow for each \$1.00 of reported Net Income has a  
4 very high quality of reported net income.

5 **Q. What do you conclude about the cash flow coverage measures?**

6 A. The cash flow measures indicate that, from a cash flow perspective, Delta has  
7 nearly the same risk as the five company group. Any risk difference is caused by Delta's  
8 potential need for external equity financing for investing activities. However, the Canada  
9 Mountain storage field is nearly complete and there will be less construction financing  
10 required in 1999. The quality of earnings tends to make Delta less risky than the other  
11 companies.

12 **Published Risk Measures**

13 **Q. What published risk measures did you examine?**

14 A. The published risk measures are shown in Schedule 15 and 16 of my Exhibit. The  
15 comparative measures that I examined were the Standard & Poor's risk evaluation, beta,  
16 and Relative Strength and the Value Line Safety Rating and beta.

17 **Q. Why did you examine published risk measures?**

18 A. Many investors rely on published risk measures to make their stock purchase and  
19 sell decisions. These measures provide additional information for comparing the risks of  
20 the nine companies to the risk of Delta.

1 **Q. You show both Standard and Poor's and Value Line betas. What is Beta?**

2 A. Beta is a measure of systematic risk; that is, risk that is common to all companies  
3 in general. Systematic risk could be caused by something like a change in the rate of  
4 inflation, or a political event, a war, or a change social-economic conditions. Obviously,  
5 some companies have greater exposure to the occurrence of any single event than other  
6 companies and they have more systematic risk.

7 Beta is measured from the company's stock sensitivity to general changes in stock  
8 market prices. A beta that equals 1 would represent an average company whose stock  
9 price changes are nearly identical to the market. These companies are said to have  
10 average systematic risk. Companies that are less risky have Betas less than one and  
11 companies that are more risky have Betas greater than one.

12 **Q. What are the Betas for the five gas distribution companies?**

13 A. The Betas for the five companies are shown in the center column on Schedules 15  
14 and 16. The S&P Betas for the five companies average .31 versus an S&P beta for Delta  
15 is .02. The Value Line Betas, on Schedule 16, average .60 for the five companies. Delta  
16 is not covered by Value Line.

17 **Q. In general, what do these Betas for the gas distribution companies indicate?**

18 A. The five gas distribution companies have about half as much systematic risk as an  
19 average company. Delta's beta is lower than the average indicating that it has even less  
20 systematic risk than the average company.

**Q. Would you continue by describing the Standard and Poor's risk evaluation?**

1 A. The S&P risk rating reports the volatility of the stock's price over the past year.  
2 Companies whose stock prices are more volatile are perceived to be more risky.

3 All of the five gas distribution companies's stocks have low volatility. This  
4 indicates that these companies are perceived to be less risky than an average company.

5 **Q. What is the S&P relative strength rank and what does it show?**

6 A. The S&P relative strength rank reports, on a scale of 1 to 99, how the stock has  
7 performed relative to the other companies that S&P follows. The stocks of the five  
8 companies are ranked between 43 and 91. The average ranking for the five companies is  
9 68. This indicates that the nine are, as a composite, have performed better than an  
10 average company. Delta is ranked as having less financial strength. Its ranking is 32.

11 **Q. Dr. Weaver, Schedule 16 shows Value Line measures for safety and beta. Why  
12 didn't you include Delta on this page?**

13 A. Value Line does not include Delta in the companies that it follows.

14 **Q. You show a Value Line safety rank. What is this measure?**

15 A. The Value Line Safety Rank is a combination of the Value Line's Financial  
16 Strength rating and the Value Line's Stock Price Stability Rating.

17 **Q. What do the Financial Strength and Stock Price Stability ratings indicate?**

18 A. Value Line analysts assess the financial leverage, business risk, company size, and  
19 other factors for each of the approximately 1,700 companies that they follow. The result  
20 of this assessment is the Financial Strength rating.

21 The Stock Price Stability Index is based upon a ranking of the standard deviation  
22 of weekly percent changes in the price of a stock over the last five years. The top 5% are

1 assigned an index value of 100, the next 5% an index value of 95, and so forth.

2 **Q. How are these combined into a Safety Rating?**

3 A. The approximately 1,700 companies are classified into five groups. Group 1  
4 contains companies that are the safest. The companies in group 5 are the least safe.

5 **Q. What is the Safety Rating for the five gas distribution companies?**

6 A. Four of the five companies have a rating of "2" and one has a rating of "3". The  
7 rating "2" represents a safer than average or a below average risk rating. Cascade has a  
8 "3" which represents average safety rank.

9 **Q. What do you conclude from your analysis of the published risk indicators for the  
10 five companies?**

11 A. The published market measures indicate that the five companies are less risky than  
12 an average company. This indicates that the cost of equity for these companies should be  
13 lower than the cost rate for an average company. Since Delta is similar to these five  
14 companies, it also is less risky than an average company. Its cost of equity will also be  
15 lower than the cost for an average company but, if its risk is not reduced by the adoption  
16 of the ARP, its cost of equity will be higher than the cost rate for the five companies..

17 **Risk Analysis Summary**

18 **Q. Dr. Weaver, please summarize your risk analysis.**

19 A. The five companies in the gas distribution industry that were selected for this  
20 analysis have about half as much risk as an average publicly held company. This is  
indicated by published risk measures, Betas, and cash flows.

1           Delta is similar to these companies. Its published risk analysis was similar to the  
2 five companies in all but its relative strength rank. It is a little more risky from its greater  
3 use of financial leverage, its greater operating leverage, and a greater need for external  
4 financing. However, its Beta is lower than the Beta of the nine companies, it has strong  
5 cash flow interest coverage, strong cash flow dividend coverage, and an excellent quality  
6 of earnings.

**The Economic Environment**

1 **Q. Dr. Weaver, what economic measures did you consider in your review of present**  
2 **and perspective economic conditions?**

3 A. I considered the business cycle as measured by Gross Domestic Product (GDP),  
4 the inflation rate as measured by the Consumer Price Index (CPI), interest rates, and  
5 forecasts of economic measures.

6 **Q. What measure of the business cycle did you examine?**

7 A. I examined the percentage real rate of change in GDP. This measure provides the  
8 rate, in inflation adjusted values, at which the final output of goods and services are  
9 consumed in our domestic economy. Positive values indicate a growing economy and  
10 negative values indicate a declining economy.

11 The rate of economic growth provides a mixed message for investors. Too high a  
12 growth rate could be inflationary. The inflation would be caused by the demand for goods  
13 and services outstripping the supply. A negative growth indicates recession. An ideal  
14 growth rate is in a range from 2% to 4%. The real change in GDP has been in this range  
15 since 1992.

16 **Q. What did you find?**

17 A. The data is provided in Schedule 17. This Schedule shows the real rate of change  
18 in GDP since 1976. During this period, there have been three downturns in economic  
19 activity during this period; in 1980, in 1982, and in 1991. Since 1992, our economy has  
20 been growing at a rate between 2.3% and 3.9%. Schedule 18 provides the Value Line  
21 forecast for the expected change in GDP through 2003. This forecast indicates that the

1 growth in the economy over the next five years is expected to be similar to the growth of  
2 the previous five years.

3 **Q. What do the measures show about inflation?**

4 A. Schedule 17 also shows the percentage change in the CPI for the period 1976  
5 through 1998. Since 1992, the rate of change in the CPI has been below 3%. Schedule  
6 18 shows that the rate of inflation is expected to be below 2.8% for the next five years.

7 **Q. Please discuss the interest rate data that you examined.**

8 A. Schedule 19 shows Moody's Public Utility Bond Yields since 1980. This schedule  
9 provides the annual average rates from 1980 through 1998 and monthly average rates for  
10 January through May, 1999. During 1999, the rates for A rated utility bonds have ranged  
11 from a low of 6.97% in January to a high of 7.47% in May. The interest rates have risen  
12 from January to May, 1999 but the yield spread has narrowed. Investors are not  
13 demanding and receiving a consistently larger risk premium for riskier-lower rated bonds.  
14 This indicates that the rise in interest is a result of monetary policy rather than a change in  
15 investor confidence.

16 In contrast, consider 1984, when the growth rate of the economy was 6.2%, a rate  
17 at which some analyst thought could kindle inflation, the spread was larger in this year. It  
18 ranged from 12.72% to 14.53%, a spread of 181 basis points. A low yield spread  
19 generally indicates a high level of investor optimism and a high yield spread indicates  
20 pessimism..

21 **Q. What does the forecast for interest rates indicate?**

22 A. Schedule 20 shows the forecast for 3-month Treasury Bills and 10-year Treasury  
23 Bonds through the year 2003. The forecast for the Bills indicates that short-term rates are

1 expected to be near the same rate as they have been in the previous five years. Longer-  
2 termed rates, as indicated by the Bonds, are expected to be 114 basis points lower over  
3 the five year forecast period. The average rate for 1994 through 1998 was 6.70% and the  
4 average for the five year forecast is 5.56%. This forecast indicates that investors are  
5 optimistic.

6 **Q. What do you conclude from this analysis?**

7 A. The expected economic growth, inflation, and level of interest rates should permit  
8 capital costs rates to remain at or near the existing low levels.



1 **Cost of Equity**

2 **Q. Dr. Weaver, you stated earlier that you used the DCF, the CAPM, and Bond-Yield-**  
3 **Risk-Premium methods in your analysis. Which method for obtaining information**  
4 **to estimate the cost of equity will you use first?**

5 A. I will implement the DCF results first. This will be followed by the CAPM results.  
6 The Bond-Yield-Risk-Premium will be last.

7 **DCF Method - Historical Growth Rates**

8 **Q. What is required to implement the DCF method?**

9 A. The DCF method requires an estimate for the growth of dividends and market  
10 prices, and a dividend yield.

11 **Q. How did you determine the growth estimate for use in the DCF model?**

12 A. There are a variety of ways to estimate the rate of growth for dividend and market  
13 prices. These include using historical data to extrapolate growth based what happened in  
14 the past. Another is using analysts' forecast of earnings growth. The use of a variety of  
15 measures for estimating growth are discussed in Appendix II.

16 **Q. What measures of historical growth did you use in the DCF model?**

17 A. I used three measures of historical growth. These were the compound growth rate  
18 in: (1) DPS, (2) EPS, and (3) BVS.

19 **Q. Why did you use the historical EPS, DPS, and BVS for providing growth estimates?**

20 A. I use the EPS, DPS, and BVS because these measures are generally considered to  
21 be better proxies for growth when using historical data to estimate growth. Dividends and  
22 book value are directly related to each other and EPS contribute to each measure -- the

1 amount of EPS not paid as dividends increases the book value of equity.

2 **Q. What years did you use to obtain data for the historical growth estimates?**

3 A. The rates were compiled by Value Line for the period 1989-1998 from the annual  
4 rates for the past ten years.

5 **Q. What were the historical growth rates?**

6 A. The historical growth rates are shown on Schedule 21. The growth rates are  
7 3.4% for EPS, 1.7% for DPS, and 3.8% for BVS for the five companies. Delta's growth  
8 rates for the period 1989-98 were (0.3%) for EPS, 0.7% for DPS, and 0.5% for BVS.

9 **Q. Are these growth rates fairly stable over ten years you examined?**

10 A. No. There has been a large amount of variability in the EPS over this period. EPS  
11 was \$1.07, \$0.76, \$0.73, \$1.52, \$1.60, \$1.50, \$1.04, \$1.41, \$0.75, and \$1.04 for the years  
12 1989 through 1998. In spite of the EPS variability, Delta was able to maintain a relatively  
13 constant and slowly growing dividend. During the same period, dividends increased from  
14 \$1.12 to \$1.14 per share.

15 **Q. Dr. Weaver, what appear to be the greatest cause of the fluctuations in EPS?**

16 A. The majority of the fluctuations in EPS are weather related. For example, from  
17 1994 to 1995, retail sales volume fell from 4.3 billion cubic feet to 3.7 billion cubic feet  
18 and EPS fell from \$1.50 to \$1.04. In the same two year period, heating degree days had  
19 fallen from 106.1% to 89.5% of the 30 year average. From 1996 to 1997, when EPS fell  
20 from \$1.41 to \$0.75, degree days went from 112% to 103% of the 30 year average.

21 **Q. Would weather also cause fluctuations in the sample companies you selected.**

22 A. Yes. Delta has a larger residential and commercial load than the five companies

1 so it would be somewhat more adversely affected by weather. A sampling of the Value  
2 Line and S&P Stock Reports text indicates that in 1998, all of the companies were hurt  
3 by a warmer than usual heating season.

4 **DCF Method - Forecasted Growth Rates**

5 **Q. What were the sources you used to obtain the analysts' forecast?**

6 A. I used data published by I/B/E/S and Value Line. I obtained the I/B/E/S estimates  
7 from Compact Disclosure and the Value Line from their published company reports.

8 **Q. How are the I/B/E/S and Value Line forecasts compiled?**

9 A. I/B/E/S does monthly surveys of analysts' earnings forecasts. The ones I used  
10 were taken from the May 1999 Compact Disclosure CD. Most forecasts would have been  
11 made in early 1999. Value Line in-house analysts make the three to five year forecasts  
12 for revenues, cash flow, EPS, DPS, and BVS that appear in that publication.

13 **Q. What were the projected growth rates?**

14 A. The growth forecasts for the individual companies are shown on Schedule 22.

1 **Q. Would please provide a summary of these rates.**

2 A. A summary of the growth rates are:

3 Historical Data:

|   | <u>5 Companies</u> | <u>Delta</u> |
|---|--------------------|--------------|
| 4 |                    |              |
| 5 | EPS                | 3.4%         |
| 6 | DPS                | 1.7          |
| 7 | BVS                | 3.8          |
| 8 |                    | 0.5          |

9 Analysts' Forecasts:

|    |             |     |     |
|----|-------------|-----|-----|
| 10 | I/B/E/S-EPS | 5.5 | 3.5 |
|----|-------------|-----|-----|

11 Value Line:

|    |     |     |
|----|-----|-----|
| 12 | EPS | 6.8 |
| 13 | DPS | 1.4 |
| 14 | BVS | 5.3 |

15

16

17 **Q. How do you use these data to determine the cost of equity in the DCF model?**

18 A. The growth estimates are combined with an expected divided yield to provide a  
19 range of values for the cost of equity. The actual cost of equity is determined in the  
20 capital market by investors who are buying and selling shares of stock. This range of  
21 values provides insight into likely investor thinking about these companies.

22 **Q. How would an investor use a low growth rate such as the 1.7% historical growth  
23 rate in DPS or the 1.4% forecast DPS growth rate in their decision making?**

24 A. The low growth performance relative to the growth of other opportunities with  
25 similar risk would cause an increase in sell decisions unless it is offset by a high dividend  
26 yield. Without a dividend yield offset, the low growth rates would have an opposite effect

1 on the cost of equity. A large number of sell decisions would drive the stock price down  
2 and cause the cost of equity to be higher. This doesn't happen because where low growth  
3 expectations occur, the stocks have higher dividend yields.

4 **Q. Dr. Weaver, how do the low growth rates effect your analysis of the cost of equity?**

5 A. I do not depend on the DCF model as a sole source of information for augmenting  
6 my judgement.. I also use information obtained from the CAPM and from the bond-yield-  
7 risk-premium method.

8 **Q. What data did you use to calculate the dividend yield?**

9 A. The dividend yield was calculated by dividing the current annual dividend rate by  
10 the average stock price for June 24 through July 8, 1999. The annual dividend rate was  
11 determined by multiplying the most recent quarterly dividend amount by four. Schedule  
12 23 shows the dividend calculation. The average dividend yield for the five companies was  
13 4.03% and for Delta, it was 6.66%.

14 **Q. Why is Delta's dividend yield so much higher than the five company average?**

15 A. Investors have lower growth expectations for Delta than for the five companies.

16 **Q. Why did you use the dividend rate rather than the actual amount of dividends paid  
17 the previous year to calculate the dividend yield?**

18 A. Dividends are paid quarterly. The rate, based on the latest quarterly amount  
19 multiplied by four, is higher and compensates for not compounding the dividends on a  
20 quarterly basis.

21 **Q. How did you apply the dividend yield to the DCF model?**

22 A. The DCF model requires an expected divided yield rather than a historical dividend

1 yield. The expected yield is determined by multiplying the current yield times one plus the  
 2 growth rate. The growth rate estimate is then added to the expected dividend yield to  
 3 obtain an estimate of the cost of equity.

4 **Q. What were your results?**

5 A. The DCF results are summarized below:

| <u>Five Companies:</u>         |              |                               | Adjusted     | Estimate         |
|--------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|--------------|------------------|
|                                | Growth       | Dividend                      | Dividend     | for the Cost     |
| <u>Forecasts:</u>              | <u>Rates</u> | <u>Yield</u>                  | <u>Yield</u> | <u>Of Equity</u> |
| I/B/E/S                        | 5.5%         | 4.03                          | 4.25         | 9.75%            |
| VL - EPS                       | 6.8          | 4.03                          | 4.30         | 11.10            |
| VL - DPS                       | 1.4          | 4.03                          | 4.08         | 6.02             |
| VL - BVS                       | 5.3          | 4.03                          | 4.24         | 9.54             |
|                                |              | Average I/B/E/S & VL EPS----- |              | 10.43            |
|                                |              | Average Excluding VL-DPS----- |              | 10.13            |
| <br><u>Historical:</u>         |              |                               |              |                  |
| EPS                            | 3.4          | 4.03                          | 4.17         | 7.57             |
| DPS                            | 1.7          | 4.03                          | 4.10         | 5.80             |
| BVS                            | 3.8          | 4.03                          | 4.18         | 7.98             |
|                                |              | Average Excluding DPS -----   |              | 7.78             |
| <br><u>Delta EPS Forecast:</u> |              |                               |              |                  |
| I/B/E/S                        | 3.5          | 6.66                          | 6.89         | 10.39            |

25 **Q. Dr. Weaver, did you make a flotation cost adjustment?**

26 A. No, I did not. A flotation cost adjustment should not be used for this cost of  
 27 equity determination. According to the 1998 Stockholders Annual Report, capital  
 28 expenditures will be \$6.8 million in 1999, down from the \$11.2 million that occurred in  
 29 1998. The Employee Stock Purchase Plan provided for \$101 thousand in new equity in  
 30 1998. In response to the PSC question 6 in the June 4 data request, Witness John Hall  
 indicated that Delta does not have any financing plans through fiscal year 2001.

1 **Q. What do the DCF results indicate?**

2 A. The DCF results indicate that the cost of equity is in the 7.8% to 10.5% range.  
3 When the analysts forecasts of EPS is used, the equity cost rate was 10.39%. The average  
4 I/B/E/S and Value Line EPS for the five companies indicate a rate of 10.43% while the  
5 average that includes EPS and BVS indicate that the cost of equity is close to 10.13%.  
6 When the historical growth rates and the forecasted DPS growth rate are used, the DCF  
7 results indicate that the cost of equity is closer to 8%.

8 This information will be used with the information that was obtained from the  
9 CAPM and bond-yield-risk-premium methods.

10 **CAPM Results**

11 **Q. What do the CAPM results show?**

12 A. The CAPM results are shown in Schedule 25. The average of the results for the  
13 five companies was 9.24%. This average was calculated using different proxy data for the  
14 risk free rate, the market return, and beta. There were 24 different combinations of data  
15 examined. The standard deviation of the 24 outcomes was 1.53. This indicates that 68%  
16 of the time, the actual results would be in a range that is from 7.71% to 10.77% (the  
17 average +/- one standard deviation). This is very close to the same range found using the  
18 DCF model.

19 **Q. You used both long-term and short-term rates in your analysis. Which is better?**

20 A. A government bond rate is normally used for the risk-free rate. Some analyst  
21 argue that since common stock tends to be a long-term investment, long-term government  
22 bond rates should be used for the risk-free rate. Others argue that a short-term rate

1 should be used because it is more nearly risk free because it doesn't have as large of an  
2 inflation or marketability premium embedded in it. Due to this uncertainty about the use  
3 of a long- or short-term rate, I used both. I do this because some investors may use either  
4 rate to form their expectations. The purpose of the models is to provide insight about  
5 investor thinking.

### Bond Yield-Risk Premium

7 **Q. Dr. Weaver, how did you implement the bond-yield-equity-risk-premium method?**

8 A. An equity risk premium is required for this approach. I performed a study of the  
9 equity risk premium for the five companies that were selected as being comparable to  
10 Delta. The risk premium study is provided in Schedules 26 through 31.

11 The risk premiums represent the difference between the total return on the  
12 common stock and the total return on 10-year government bonds for the period 1989  
13 through 1998. To make this determination, I constructed a matrix of total returns on all  
14 possible annual holding periods on the five company portfolios of the common stock.  
15 Each company is equally weighted in the portfolio. I constructed a similar matrix of total  
16 annual returns on a portfolio over ten year government bonds. For each year, I subtracted  
17 the bond returns from the stock returns to obtain the premiums. The average for those  
18 premiums was 4.52%

19 **Q. How did you use the risk premiums?**

20 A. I added this premium to the current and forecasted 10-year government bond  
21 rates to obtain an estimate for the cost of equity.



1 **Q. What current and forecasted rates did you use?**

2 A. I used three rates: a current 10-year government bond rate @ 6.3%; a 2-year  
3 forecast of the 10-year rate @ 5.75%; and a long-term projected 10-year bond rate  
4 @5.40%.

5 **Q. Where did you obtain these rates?**

6 A. The current rate was obtained from the Federal Reserve Statistical Release on July  
7 2, 1999. The forecasted rates are from the Congressional Budget Office "Update"  
8 published on July 1, 1999.

9 **Q. What results did you obtain using these rates?**

10 A. When the current bond rate of 6.30% is added to the 4.52% risk premium, the  
11 result was 10.82%. The 1999-2000 forecasted rate in the Congressional Budget Office  
12 Economic and Budget Outlook published July 1, 1999 was 5.75% and this results in a cost  
13 of equity of 10.27%. The longer-term projection in the CBO Outlook was 5.40% and this  
14 results in a cost of equity of 9.92%.

15 A range from 9.92% to 10.82% encompasses the results using the different interest  
16 rates. These results near the upper-end but overlap the ranges found using the DCF and  
17 CAPM models.

18 **Q. Please provide a summary of the results of the three methods.**

19 A. The results of the three methods are:

|    |                         |            |
|----|-------------------------|------------|
| 20 | DCF                     | 7.8%-10.4% |
| 21 | CAPM                    | 7.7%-10.8% |
| 22 | Bond-Yield-Risk-Premium | 9.9%-10.8% |

1 **Q. Dr. Weaver, what is the cost of equity for Delta?**

2 A. The cost of equity for Delta, only if the ARP is not accepted, is in a range from  
3 10.25% to 11.25%.

4 **Q. How did you reach this conclusion?**

5 A. First, I found that the five gas distribution companies are less risky than Delta.  
6 However, the difference in risk is small. Delta's cash flow ratios are as strong and in some  
7 cases stronger than the five companies. Delta has more long-term debt in its capital  
8 structure but the five companies have more short-term debt and current liabilities than  
9 Delta. Short-term debt is riskier than long-term debt because it must be paid or refinanced  
10 at the rates in existence at the time of refinancing so there is less certainty about locked-in  
11 rates. However, even when long-term and current liabilities are combined, Delta has  
12 more leverage and is more risky. Also, Delta is smaller, has a larger space heating load,  
13 and its service territory is such that more asset investment is required to service its  
14 customers.

15 The cost of equity for the five companies would average 9.75% to 10.75%. I  
16 increased this range by 50 basis points to account for the greater risk of Delta. This  
17 results in the 10.25% to 11.25% range.

18 **Q. Dr. Weaver, how would the adoption of the ARP effect your recommendation?**

19 A. The adoption of the ARP will lower Delta's cost of equity.

20 **Q. Why do you think the adoption of the ARP will lower its cost of equity?**

21 A. The adoption of the ARP, even on a three-year experimental basis, will  
22 considerably lower investor's risk expectations regarding Delta. The fact that the PSC is

1 willing to consider the ARP to the extent that it would be willing to try it for a three-year  
2 period will send a signal to the investment community that the Commission is open to  
3 some form of an alternative regulatory plan. Rational investors will realize that any  
4 alternative regulatory plan that Delta would propose would contribute toward greater  
5 earnings stability. Consequently, a definite signal will be sent and the only way that signal  
6 could be interpreted would be -- lower risk.

7 **Q. Dr. Weaver, Delta is proposing that the cost of equity for the ARP remain at the**  
8 **11.1% to 12.1% range found in the order in Case No. 97-066 dated December 8,**  
9 **1997. Would you please comment on this?**

10 A. The 11.1% to 12.1% range should not be used to establish rates for the ARP  
11 methodology. The Commission established the 11.1% to 12.1% range in a case that used,  
12 and assumed Delta would continue to use, a return on rate base methodology.

13 The ARP rate making methodology is considerably different from the return on rate base  
14 method for rate setting, is automatic, has make-whole provisions, and reduces the risk of  
15 the regulated company.

16 **Q. What are some of the major differences in the ARP?**

17 A. The ARP method, as proposed by Delta, would cause customer rates and gas  
18 revenues to be adjusted automatically on an annual basis so that the return on equity is  
19 within 50 basis points of the mid-point of the return authorized by the Commission. In  
20 addition, rates each year would be set to cover budgeted expenses rather than historical  
21 expenses. Setting rates on a budgeted, or forward-looking, basis would further stabilize  
22 the return on equity because, in some instances, the changed revenues will be collected

1 prior to the higher expenses are realized.

2 The proposed ARP method very nearly guarantees that Delta will earn a return on  
3 equity that is close to the return authorized by the Commission. The *Bluefield* and *Hope*  
4 Supreme Court mandates provide that the return should be similar to other companies that  
5 have comparable risk. The ARP will cause Delta's risk to be lower because the return will  
6 be guaranteed within a limited range of fluctuations. A nearly guaranteed return will cause  
7 Delta's common stock to be somewhat similar to a bond that participates in the earnings  
8 growth through an increasing dividend and increasing market prices..

9 **Q. What risk elements would be reduced by the ARP?**

10 A. The *Prospectus* accompanying the \$25,000,000 bond issue that was dated March  
11 23, 1998 provides a listing of 17 specific risk factors on page 5. Twelve and perhaps  
12 more of these sources would be eliminated or greatly reduced by the ARP. These include:

13 Fluctuations in demand attributable to weather.

14  
15 New Business and operational requirements for gas supply resulting from changes  
16 in federal regulation of interstate pipelines.

17  
18 Competition with alternative sources of energy.

19  
20 Uncertainty in achieving an adequate return on invested capital due to inflation.

21  
22 Difficulty in obtaining rate increases from regulatory authorities in adequate  
23 amounts and on a timely bases.

24  
25 Uncertainty in recovery of gas cost.

26  
27 Attrition in earnings produced by the combination of increasing expenses and the  
28 costs of new capital which may exceed allowed rates of return.

29  
30 Volatility in the price of natural gas.  
31

1 Increases in construction and operating costs.

2 Environmental regulations and costs of environmental remediation.

3 The possibility of change from cost-based rate regulation.

4 Uncertainty in the projected rate of growth of customers' energy requirements.

5  
6  
7  
8  
9 **Q. What major equity risk elements would remain if the ARP were to be adopted?**

10 A. The stock owners will remain as a residual claimants with regard to earnings  
11 distribution; the return on equity will be subject to be changed from time to time rather  
12 than being fixed over some term; and common stock is outstanding in perpetuity rather  
13 than being similar to fixed-term bond that matures at a known value. In addition, there is  
14 a potential two and one-half year lag in truing-up rates so that the return on equity within  
15 the 50 basis point band is realized.

16 **Q. Dr. Weaver, please explain the delay that could occur before the return on equity is**  
17 **fully realized.**

18 A. The Actual Adjustment Factor and the Balancing Adjustment Factor serve as true-  
19 up mechanisms to collect any short-falls from the budgeted year. Based on the  
20 "Component Timeline" in Table 5.0, there could be a lag of 2.5 years before the company  
21 is made whole. Since money has a time value, and the return would be "trued-up" with  
22 smaller or discounted dollars and this would represent a source of risk to equity holders.  
23 This source of risk is small relative to the current risk where no true-up occurs.

24 **Q. How did you determine the amount of reduction in risk premium from your**  
25 **analysis?**

5 A. I reduced equity risk premium by 25% and added the new, lower risk premium to

1 the risk-free rate that is represented by government bonds.

2 **Q. Dr. Weaver, the ARP would appear to provide much greater stability to the cost of**  
3 **equity. What is your rationale for reducing the risk premiums by only 25%.**

4 A. It not certain at this time what modifications might need to be made to the ARP if  
5 it is approved in its present form. There could be changes that need to be made to prevent  
6 over- or under-earning. There is a natural scepticism that investors will have until the  
7 ARP has been tested by time.

8 **Q. What were the risk premiums that you reduced?**

9 A. In the bond-yield-risk-premium study, the risk premium was 4.52%. Schedule 42  
10 provides the risk premiums according the CAPM. These are 3.98%.

11 **Q. What was the effect of the risk premium reduction?**

12 A. The risk premiums were reduced and rounded to 3.0% to 3.4%.

13 **Q. What risk-free rates did you use?**

14 A. I used the same rates that I used in the CAPM analysis and in the bond-yield-risk-  
15 premium study.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21

**Q. What results did you obtain?**

A. The results are:

|  | Risk-free   | Rate plus<br>Risk Premium | Rate plus<br>Risk Premium |
|--|-------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|  | <u>Rate</u> | <u>@ 3.0%</u>             | <u>@ 3.4%</u>             |
|  | 6.30%       | 9.30%                     | 9.70%                     |
|  | 5.75%       | 8.75%                     | 9.15%                     |
|  | 5.40%       | 8.40%                     | 8.80%                     |
|  | 4.80%       | 7.80%                     | 8.20%                     |
|  | 4.50%       | <u>7.50%</u>              | <u>7.90%</u>              |
|  | Average     | 8.35%                     | 8.75%                     |
|  | Midpoint    | 8.55%                     |                           |

**Q. What cost of equity would you recommend if the ARP is approved by the Commission?**

A. The cost of equity should be from 8% to 9% if the proposed ARP is adopted. This return is comparable to other investment opportunities that have similar risk.

**Weighted Average Cost of Capital**

1

**Q. Dr. Weaver, what capital structure did you find for Delta?**

2

A. The capital structure that I used is shown in Schedule 34. This structure is the same as the structure shown in Schedule 7.

3

4

**Q. What cost rates did you find for this capital?**

5

A. I used 6.742% as the cost of short-term debt. This is the average daily rate on short-term debt in fiscal year 1998. This calculation was provided by Delta in response to the first AG's data request, question 51.

6

7

8

I found the cost of long-term debt to be 7.63%. I used the Yield to Maturity (YTM) for these calculations. Schedule 33 shows the YTM calculation.

9

**Q. What did you find the cost of capital to be?**

10

A. The cost of capital is in a range from 7.74% to 8.08%. This is the rate that I recommend be used for this proceeding if the ARP is adopted.

11

12

**Q. Dr. Weaver, does this conclude your testimony?**

13

A. Yes.

14

15



**Statement of Qualifications**

**for  
Carl G. K. Weaver**

1 **Q. PLEASE BRIEFLY DESCRIBE YOUR PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE AND**  
2 **EDUCATIONAL BACKGROUND.**

3 A. I was with the Virginia State Corporation Commission from June, 1976, to  
4 August, 1979. This Commission has regulatory authority over public utilities, banks,  
5 insurance companies, railroads, and motor carrier transportation companies operating in  
6 Virginia. In July, 1977, I founded the Economic Research and Development Division at  
the Virginia SCC and became its first Director.

8 The Economic Research and Development Division was established to provide  
9 financial and economic support for other divisions of the Commission. Prior to founding it  
10 and becoming its first Director, I served the Commission as a public utility financial and  
11 economic analyst in the Public Utility Accounting Division.

12 During this time, I also was a lecturer in the Graduate School of Business  
13 Administration of the College of William and Mary. I taught a course in portfolio theory  
14 in the fall semester of 1977 and 1978, and in the spring semester of 1979.

15 I left the State Corporation Commission and joined the faculty of James Madison  
16 University in August, 1979. While at JMU, I worked with M.S. Gerber and Associates,  
17 Inc., a utility consulting firm. I participated in the development of the Financial  
Information Model and the Midas Model which is marketed by EPRI. I also served as

1 Director of JMU's M.B.A. program for the years 1993-1995. I retired at the end of  
2 June, 1998 and am an Emeritus Professor of Finance at JMU. I am also serving as an  
3 adjunct professor of finance at Eastern Mennonite University.,

4 Prior to joining the State Corporation Commission, I was an assistant professor of  
5 Finance at Virginia Commonwealth University from 1967 through 1976. I taught courses  
6 in financial management, investments, and decision mathematics. I received a leave of  
7 absence from V.C.U. from September, 1971, to June, 1973, to pursue and complete the  
8 course work for a doctoral degree at Florida State University. I was awarded the Doctor  
9 of Business Administration degree in June, 1975. I majored in finance and minored in  
10 statistics.

11 I was a field manager with Ford Motor Company prior to joining Virginia  
12 Commonwealth University. A large portion of the job activities consisted of performing  
13 financial analysis of dealers in an assigned zone and advising them in financial management  
14 so that they would be in a better position to represent Ford Motor Company and sell its  
15 products. Other duties included assisting dealers in negotiating financing arrangements. I  
16 was employed by Ford in 1964. My military service also provided me with financial  
17 experience. I was in the Finance Corps and spent the majority of my active duty at the  
18 Finance and Accounting Office at Fort Dix, New Jersey.

19 **Q. DR. WEAVER, PLEASE SUMMARIZE YOUR EXPERIENCE AS AN EXPERT**  
20 **WITNESS.**

21 A. The duties of the Economic Research and Development Division included  
22 providing financial and economic expert testimony before the Commission regarding fair

1 rate of return and other matters. As director of the Economic Research and Development  
2 Division, I provided financial and economic expert testimony before the Virginia  
3 Commission. The topics of testimony included the cost of capital, capital structure, cash  
4 flow analysis, attrition, and sale and lease-back financing arrangements. I have also  
5 provided testimony before the Kentucky Public Service Commission and in other  
6 jurisdictions.

7  
8 **Q. PLEASE IDENTIFY THE CASES FOR WHICH YOU PROVIDED TESTIMONY.**

9 A. I testified in twenty-two cases concerning utility matters before the Virginia State  
10 Corporation Commission. These cases and their topical areas are as follows: Virginia  
11 Electric and Power Company's application for approval for the financial arrangement for  
12 an office building in Case No. 19734; ex parte in regard to investigation of the fuel  
13 adjustment clauses of Appalachian Power Company, et al. in Case No. 19526; on attrition  
14 on Potomac Electric Power Company's application for an increase in rates in Case No.  
15 19686; on rate of return in Appalachian Power Company's application for an increase in  
16 rates in Case No. 19723; on merger and rate of return in Norfolk and Carolina Telephone  
17 Company of Virginia's application for an increase in rates in Case No. 19727; on rate of  
18 return in General Telephone Company of Southeast's application for an increase in rates in  
19 Case No. 19778; on rate of return in Potomac Edison Company's application for an  
20 increase in rates in Case No. 19810; on cash flow analysis in Virginia Electric and Power  
21 Company's application for an increase in rates in Case No. 19730; on fuel adjustment  
22 clause in the investigation of Virginia Electric and Power Company's clause in Case No.

1 19818; on rate of return in Amelia Telephone Corporation's application for an increase in  
2 rates in Case No. 19891; on rate of return in Virginia American Water Company's  
3 application for an increase in rates in Case No. 19903; on rate of return in Clifton Forge -  
4 Waynesboro Telephone Company's application for an increase in rates in Case No. 19910;  
5 on rate of return in Virginia Pipe Line Company and Lynchburg Gas Company's  
6 application for an increase in rates in Case No. 19919; on rate of return in Shenandoah  
7 Telephone Company's application for an increase in rates in Case No. 19920; on rate of  
8 return in Roanoke Gas Company's application for an increase in rates in Case No. 19985;  
9 on rate of return in Columbia Gas of Virginia, Inc.'s application for an increase in rates in  
10 Case No. 19988; on rate of return in Washington Gas Light Company's application for an  
11 increase in rates in Case No. 19992; on rate of return in General Telephone Company of  
12 the Southeast's application for an increase in rates in Case No. 20003; on rate of return in  
13 Virginia American Water Company's application for an increase in rates in Case No.  
14 20039; on rate of return in Old Dominion Power Company's application for an increase in  
15 rates in Case No. 20106; on rate of return in Virginia American Water Company's  
16 application for an increase in rates in Case No. 20177; and on rate to return in Virginia  
17 American Water Company's application for an increase in rates in Case No. PUE790021.

18 I presented testimony before the Commonwealth of Kentucky's Public Service  
19 Commission on CWIP in Louisville Gas & Electric Company's application for an increase  
20 in rates in Case No. 7799; on CWIP in Kentucky Utility Company's application for an  
21 increase in rates in Case No. 7804; on Union Light, Heat and Power Company's  
application for rate increase Case No. 8046 and Case No. 9029; on rate of return in

1 Louisville Gas & Electric Company's applications for an increase in rates in Case No.  
2 8284, in Case No. 8616, in Case No. 8924; and in Case No. 10064; on rate of return in  
3 Kentucky Utility Company's application for an increase in rates in Case No. 8624; on  
4 Louisville Gas & Electric Company's continuance of construction on Trimble County Unit  
5 Number 1 in Case No. 9243, and on rate of return in General Telephone Company of the  
6 South's application for an increase in rates in Case No. 9678, on rate of return in  
7 Kentucky-American Water Company's application for an increase in rates in Case No. 89-  
8 348, on rate of return in Western Kentucky Gas Company's application for an increase in  
9 rates in Case No. 90-013, on rate of return in Union Light, Heat and Power Company's  
10 application for an increase in rates in Case No. 90-041, on rate of return in Louisville Gas  
11 and Electric Company's application for an increase in rates in Case No. 90-158, on rate of  
12 return in Union Light, Heat and Power Company's application for an increase in rates in  
13 Case No. 91-370, on rate of return in Union Light, Heat and Power Company's  
14 application for an increase in rates in Case No. 92-346, on rate of return in Kentucky-  
15 American Water Company's application for an increase in rates in Case No. 95-554, on  
16 rate of return in Delta Natural Gas Co., Inc.'s Case No. 97-066, and on cost of equity in  
17 Louisville Gas and Electric Company's and Kentucky Utilities Company's application for  
18 approval of an alternative method of regulation of its rates and services.

19 Also, I presented testimony in five cases before the Interstate Commerce  
20 Commission regarding cash flow analysis and rate of return. These cases were heard on  
21 ICC Docket Numbers 37339F, 37354, 37322, 37507, I&S Docket Number 9242F, Case  
No. 37516, and Ex Parte hearing numbers 415 and 436.

1 In addition, I presented testimony in four cases before the Ontario Energy Board.  
2 These involved an accounting policy for Union Gas Limited's gas take-or-pay contract in  
3 E.B.R.O. 418, and rate design issues involving ICG Utilities, Ltd., Consumers Gas  
4 Company, Ltd., and Union Gas Limited in E.B.R.O. 410-2, 411-2, 412-2, 414-2, 429,  
5 and 430-1.

6 I testified in three cases before the Washington, D.C. Public Service Commission  
7 and one before the New Hampshire Public Service Commission involving the use of the  
8 Regulatory Analysis model (RAm) for analyzing regulatory policies and evaluating the  
9 economic feasibility of converting an oil-generating plant to coal. This testimony was  
10 presented in Case Numbers 715, 737, and 759 in Washington, D.C. and in Case No.  
11 DE80-175 in New Hampshire. I also testified in one case before the Oklahoma  
12 Corporation Commission on rate of return for Arkansas-Oklahoma Gas Company in  
13 Cause PUD No. 000079.

14 **Q. WHAT OTHER WORK HAVE YOU DONE IN REGARD TO PUBLIC UTILITY**  
15 **REGULATION?**

16 A. I served as a faculty member for the NARUC Annual Regulatory Studies Program  
17 held at Michigan State University in the summers of 1982, 1983, 1984, and 1985. I taught  
18 the sessions in public utility accounting and financial analysis at this institute.

19 I have also authored or co-authored the following articles which have appeared in  
20 the Public Utilities Fortnightly: "Cash Flow Statement and Risk Evaluation", published  
21 February 15, 1990; "The Future of Competition in the Telecommunications Industry",  
22 published March 5, 1987; "Capital Structure Maintenance: A Challenge for Public

1 Utilities", published September 4, 1986; "The Accelerated Cost Recovery System - A  
2 Catch 22?", published May 13, 1982; "A Resolution of the Rate Base Construction Work  
3 in Progress Controversy", published April 15, 1982.

4 In addition, I have presented papers to professional associations and have served  
on several panels in regard to regulatory matters.

## VITA

**NAME:** Carl G. K. Weaver

**ADDRESS:** 4713 Wengers Mill Road  
Linville, VA 22834

**TELEPHONE:** (540) 833-1461

### EDUCATION:

1975, D.B.A., Florida State University, Tallahassee, FL

1969, M.S., Virginia Commonwealth University, Richmond, VA

1964, B.S., Virginia Commonwealth University, Richmond, VA

### EXPERIENCE:

|                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| July 1998 - Present         | Professor Emeritus<br>James Madison University   |
| August 1979 - June 1998     | Professor of Finance<br>James Madison University   |
| January 1993- December 1995 | Director of the MBA Program<br>James Madison University  |
| January 1981 - March 1989   | Principal, M. S. Gerber & Associates, Inc., Columbus,<br>OH; a utility company consulting firm.                    |
| May 1976 - August 1979      | Director, Division of Economic Research and<br>Development, Virginia State Corporation Commission,<br>Richmond, VA |
| August 1977 - May 1979      | Lecturer in Finance, College of William and Mary,<br>Williamsburg, VA  |
| August 1968 - March 1976    | Assistant Professor of Finance, Virginia<br>Commonwealth University, Richmond, VA                                  |



February 1964 - August 1968

Field Manager, Ford Marketing Division, Ford Motor Company.

**MILITARY:**

October 1959 - February 1962

Finance Corps., U.S. Army

**PUBLICATIONS:**

Articles (Refereed)

"Bond Ratings: A Poor Predictor of Equity Risk," Public Utilities Fortnightly, October, 1994.

"Risk Evaluation Using the FASB Cash Flow Statement," Public Utilities Fortnightly, February, 1990.

"The Future of Competition in the Telecommunications Industry," Public Utilities Fortnightly, March 1987, Co-author.

"Capital Structure Maintenance: A Challenge for Public Utilities," Public Utilities Fortnightly, September 1986, Co-author.

"The Accelerated Cost Recovery System - A Catch 22?," Public Utilities Fortnightly, May 1982, Co-author.

"A Resolution of the Rate Base Construction Work in Progress Controversy," Public Utilities Fortnightly, April 1982, Co-author.

"Systematic Risk Reduction through International Diversification," Review of Business and Economic Research, XV Fall 1979, Co-author.

"The Organized Options Market," Virginia Social Science Journal, 11, April 1976.

"Evaluation of Portfolio Performance Using a Paired Difference T-Test," Atlantic Economic Journal, IV April 1976, Co-author.

## OTHER PUBLICATIONS

"Stable Utility Rates to Benefit Consumers," Lawyers Title News: Economic Forecast Issue, January-February 1984.

Feasibility of the Conversion of Shiller Units 4, 5 and 6 and Newington Station from Oil to Coal Generation, Report to the New Hampshire Public Utilities Commission, May 1981, Co-author.

A Study of the Feasibility of Energy Distributing Companies to Finance Home and Business Insulation, Report to the Governor and General Assembly of Virginia, Richmond: Department of Purchases and Supply, November 1978, Co-author.

"Tax Planning in Real Estate Investments: A Case Study," presented at and published in Proceedings of International Association for Financial Planning, 1986 Academic Symposium, Chicago, Illinois, October 1986.

"Public Utility Diversification and the Cost of Capital," presented and published in Proceedings of NARUC Biennial Regulatory Information Conference, Columbus, Ohio, September 1986.

"The Electric Utility Industry's Financial Challenges for the Ninety's," presented at annual conference, National Association of Regulatory Commissioner's Sub-Committee on Computers, Salt Lake City, Utah, February 1986, Co-author.

"An Evaluation System for Utility Financing Authority Applications," presented and published in Proceedings of NARUC Biennial Regulatory Information Conference, Columbus, Ohio, September 1984, Co-author.

"Micro-Computer Applications for Regulation," presented and published in Proceedings of NARUC Biennial Regulatory Information Conference, Columbus, Ohio, September 1984, Co-author.

**Other Publications:**  
(continued)

"Use of Computer Models in Regulatory Analysis," presented at annual conference, National Association of Regulatory Commissioner's Sub-Committee on Computers, Indianapolis, Indiana, May 1983, Co-author.

"Budgeting and Control in a Not-for-Profit Environment," presented at annual conference, Virginia Association of Children's Homes, Roanoke, Virginia, November 1982.

"Regulatory Considerations for Removal of AFUDC," presented and published in Proceedings of NARUC Biennial Regulatory Information Conference, Columbus, Ohio, September 1978, Co-author.

"A Temporal Evaluation of Risk for Regulated Firms," presented and published in Proceedings of Southwestern Finance Association, New Orleans, Louisiana, March 1977, Co-author.

"An investigation of the Impact of International Diversification on Homogeneous Groupings of Financial Markets," presented and published in Proceedings of Southwestern Finance Association, San Antonio, Texas, March 1976, Co-author.

"Characteristics of Option Premiums: Development of a Valuation Model," presented and published in Proceedings of Atlantic Economic Society, Washington, D.C., September 1975.

**PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES:**

Faculty Marshall, James Madison University, 1997-98.

Speaker, Faculty Senate, James Madison University, 1996-97.

Chair, MBA Program Review Committee, James Madison University.

## **PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES**

(continued)

Member, Presidential Search Committee, James Madison University

Recipient of Graduate Faculty Teaching Award, College of Business, 1990-91 Academic Year.

Chair, Principal Committee on Administrative Processes, Financial Resources, James Madison University Self-Study for Accreditation by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, 1990-1991 Academic Year.

Founded and became first Director of the Economic Research and Development Division of the Virginia State Corporation Commission.

Co-developer of FIN, the Financial Information Model. This micro computer based, financial simulation, strategic analytical model has been adapted for use by five state regulatory commissions and by the planning departments of nine electric and gas distribution companies. Its logic has been adapted by EPRI in the MIDAS model and by Decision Focus in the LMSTM model.

Developed and conducted three day seminars on the application of financial analytical techniques in regulation for the Staffs of the Pennsylvania Public Utilities Commission, Maryland Public Service Commission, Maine Public Utilities Commission and the Ohio Public Utilities Commission.

Served as expert cost of capital witness on behalf of regulatory commission staffs, regulated companies, and state attorney generals in over forty-five electric utility company, gas distribution company and telephone rate proceedings.

Served as expert cost of capital witness on behalf of regulated companies or industry trade associations in annual generic proceedings before the Interstate Commerce Commission for determining measures of railroad revenue adequacy in years 1981-1984.

## **PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES**

(continued)

Served as a consultant before state regulatory commissions in numerous proceedings for the evaluation of utility accounting procedures, utility company construction programs, and external financing arrangements.

Served as faculty member, NARUC Annual Regulatory Studies Program, Michigan State University for the years 1982-1985.

Served as panelist on:

Competition in the Telecommunications Industry, New England NARUC meeting, Dixville Notch, NH, 1987;

Workshop on Micro-Computers, APPA national meeting, 1983;

Treatment of P & C Insurance Income, Virginia SCC, 1981;

DOE's Workshop on National Energy Act, December, 1978;  
and

Outlook for Energy Costs, Valley Economic Seminar, 1977.

**APPENDIX II**

**Concepts of  
Cost of Capital, Risk, Cost of Equity  
and  
Cost of Equity Evaluation Methods**

1 **Q. Dr. Weaver, would you please briefly discuss the concept of the cost of capital?**

2 A. The cost of capital represents the price paid for acquiring money from the capital  
3 market. To obtain capital, a firm issues financial assets such as shares of stock, bonds, or  
4 notes to investors. A financial asset represents a claim on the earning power and property  
5 of the issuer. The priority and security of the claims depend upon the contractual  
6 conditions associated with each type of financial asset. Because of variation in the  
contracts, risk differs among the shares of stock, bonds, or notes.

8 The shares of stocks, bonds or notes are generally issued to investors through an  
9 investment bank or a commercial bank. An investment bank is the intermediary between  
10 the demanders and the suppliers of long term funds. The commercial bank is the  
11 intermediary between the demanders of funds and the money market.

12 In some instances where subsidiary financing is involved, the parent corporation  
13 obtains its funds from the capital market. The subsidiary issues financial assets to the  
14 parent in exchange for these funds. In other instances, the subsidiary may place bonds and  
15 notes directly with an insurance company or other lender. In this direct placement case,  
16 the involvement of an investment bank is limited to locating the lender, assisting in the  
17 transaction, or may not be used at all.

1           The capital market differs from the market for real goods because the item traded  
2           in exchange for the financial assets, money, is homogeneous. Investors are the suppliers of  
3           money to this market. At any moment in time, the financial assets, shares of stock, bonds  
4           or notes issued by different firms are competing with one another for investors' funds.  
5           Investors are offered a broad range of choices with respect to the selection of the firms in  
6           which they invest and with respect to the form of the instruments which describe the rights  
7           and obligations of that investment.

8           A single firm demanding funds is in competition with all other firms that are  
9           acquiring capital, and the shares of stock, bonds or notes it issues to acquire those funds  
10          are competing with all other forms of securities that are available in the capital market.  
11          This is true not only for new issues, but also for existing issues that are traded among  
12          investors.

13          The cost of capital, as applied in regulation, is measured using a weighted average  
14          of the costs of debt, preferred stock and common stock that have been previously issued  
15          to obtain the funds that are necessary to purchase the assets needed to provide service.  
16          To apply the weighted average approach, the cost of each capital component in a firm's  
17          capital structure must be determined. The cost of debt and preferred stock are generally  
18          determined on the basis of the embedded costs of the actual outstanding amounts. The  
19          cost of equity is not contractually fixed and must be estimated.

20          **Q. Dr. Weaver, would you please briefly explain the concept of the cost of equity?**

21          **A.**           Equity cost is based on an expected or future return. The cost of equity capital,

1 unlike the cost of debt or preferred stock, is not contractually fixed at the time of issuance.

2 Investors in the equity market supply funds to corporate users on the basis of what  
3 they either explicitly or implicitly expect the return will be in the future and on how certain  
4 they feel that expectation will be realized. The expected return may be realized through the  
5 receipt of dividend income, appreciation of the security's market price, or some  
6 combination of both dividend income and market price appreciation.

7 The rate of return is determined by the sum of the future dividend income and  
8 price appreciation relative to the amount of investment required. Past returns can be used  
9 to forecast the future returns, but actual future returns will differ from those that were  
10 estimated when the investment decision was made.

11 **Q. Please describe the risk associated with the return estimate.**

12 **A.** Risk is the likelihood that the actual return may be less than the expected return.  
13 Risk, therefore, is caused by any phenomenon which may result in the actual future return  
14 being less than the return anticipated when the investment was made. The greater the  
15 likelihood that an actual return will vary on the downside from its anticipated return, the  
16 greater the risk. Risk may be caused by conditions external to the firm or from conditions  
17 that are, to some degree, within the firm's control. Some examples of external conditions  
18 are the prospective state of the economy, inflation, and capital market conditions. Internal  
19 factors include management efficiency, technology changes, liquidity, and financial  
20 structure.

21 In regulation, the return which is allowed should be similar to the return that is



1 earned by other companies that have similar risk. Risk, as it applies to the cost of equity,  
2 should be considered as total risk rather than the risk that would result from the  
3 occurrence of any single factor. Risk that results from any one particular phenomenon  
4 could be offset by the occurrence of other phenomena. For example, the state of the  
5 economy may improve causing an increase in actual returns. However, if improvement in  
6 the economy was accompanied by an increasing inflation rate, the real return may remain  
7 the same, or even decrease.

8 Risk, by definition, stems from differences between the actual future return and the  
9 return anticipated when the investment was made. As such, it is a future phenomenon and  
10 must be estimated. Past returns to an investor are known with certainty; and therefore,  
11 there is no risk associated with their measurement. Evaluation of past data can be used to  
12 make implications concerning risk, but past measures are useful only to the extent they  
13 correspond to the risk that investors perceive to be embodied in an equity investment.

14 **Q. Please explain how expected return and risk provide the opportunity cost principle**  
15 **framework for determining the cost of equity.**

16 A. Investors consider two measures when choosing among alternative investments.  
17 The first is the anticipated or expected return for each investment. The second is risk.  
18 These two measures, expected return and risk, are combined into a framework known as  
19 the opportunity cost principle. The principle states that, for a given level of risk, investors  
20 will choose the alternative which provides the highest expected return.

21 The opportunity cost principle provides a model which explains a rational risk-

1       averse investor's selection process. An investor is confronted with a large number of  
2       investments in the capital market. In order to make a rational choice among these  
3       alternatives, the investor must derive for each alternative both the expected return on  
4       investment, and the risk or likelihood that the anticipated return will not be realized. The  
5       investor will then choose the alternative that promises the highest expected return relative  
6       to the level of risk assumed.

7               Security prices reflect the composite behavior of all investors. If investors  
8       do not choose to purchase a particular security, that security's price will fall until  
9       its anticipated rate of return is comparable to other investment alternatives at the  
10      same risk level. In an efficient market, this process occurs very rapidly so that,  
11      market prices reflect investor expectations for return and risk.

12      **Q.     Does this same adjustment process hold for securities that have different risk levels?**

13      **A.**Because investors continually apply the opportunity cost principle to market  
14      prices, securities which are perceived to have greater risk also have higher levels of  
15      expected returns. An investor requires a risk premium in the form of higher expected  
16      returns in order to assume increased risk. Risk premiums enable riskier firms to compete  
17      for investor-supplied funds in the capital market with the less risky firms. For example,  
18      stocks and bonds compete with one another for capital.

19               This does not imply that the higher levels of expected returns for the more risky  
20      securities will always be realized. If the expected return of a particular common stock  
21      were always realized, there would be no risk associated with that investment opportunity.

1 The security's return, always being realized, would be a certain return and it would have  
2 no risk premium in its cost rate. Its return or cost rate would be similar to that of a high  
3 grade bond. The more risky the security, the greater the likelihood that its actual return  
4 will differ from the return that was expected when the investment was made.

5 **Q. Please explain the problem associated with using past data as an exact measure of**  
6 **the cost of equity.**

7 A. Past returns to a security are known with certainty and there is no risk associated  
8 with their measurement. For this reason, it is not correct to use historical data as an  
9 absolute measure for the cost of equity. Historical data can provide guidance when  
10 estimating expected returns or the cost of equity. However, care must be taken to  
11 eliminate biases in the data and judgment must be used when evaluating the derived  
12 measures.

13 For these reasons, no precise formula exists for determining the cost of equity. The  
14 cost of equity is based upon the opportunity cost principle; and opportunity cost combines  
15 investor expectations (or investor thinking) regarding future returns - that is, future  
16 dividends and market price appreciation - and the future risk that the expectations will not  
17 be realized. As such, informed judgment is required to formulate the estimate.

18 **Q. What technique did you use to formulate your recommendation for the cost of**  
19 **equity?**

20 A. As I indicated, there is no precise method to determine the cost of equity. Equity  
21 valuation models provide information which an analyst uses to form an estimate of the

1 cost of equity. To obtain information, I use the discounted cash flow (DCF) method, the  
2 Capital Asset Pricing Model (CAPM) and a bond yield-risk premium method.

3 **Q. Dr. Weaver, please briefly describe the DCF technique.**

4 A. Common stockholders receive a return on their investment through the receipt of  
5 dividend income and through increases in the market price of their investment. The DCF  
6 technique directly evaluates this return. The DCF model is derived from the premise that  
7 the market price of a share of common stock is the present value of the dividend stream  
8 during the holding period and the expected market price at the end of that same holding  
9 period. This stems directly from the opportunity cost principle. The discount rate that  
10 equates the expected dividend income and future market price to the current market price  
11 is the investor's opportunity cost. The derivation of the model for various holding periods  
12 is presented in the Attachment to this Appendix.

13 **Q. What assumptions are required to implement the technique?**

14 A. One assumption is required for the derivation of the DCF model. The derivation  
15 requires that the combination of dividend increases and market price appreciation occur at  
16 a constant growth rate. For example, on page 1 of the Attachment, the model is derived  
17 for a single period. The underlying assumption for this derivation is that the growth rate is  
18 constant over that single period. That is, "f," the growth variable, is the same wherever it  
19 appears in the derivation. On page 2 of the Attachment, the model is derived for two  
20 periods. In this derivation, "g," the growth variable, is the same wherever it appears and is

1 therefore constant. On page 3 of the Attachment, the model is derived for three periods  
2 and the growth variable "h" is the same throughout the derivation and is therefore constant  
3 over the three periods.

4 The assumption of constant growth expectations is not intended to be a description  
5 of what has occurred in the past or of what will actually occur in the future. This  
6 assumption implies that at a given moment in time, investors have constant growth  
7 expectations regarding the future. For example, if an investor were choosing between two  
8 stocks of equal risk, he would choose to invest in the stock that he believed would afford  
9 the highest return over the holding period. At the moment the investment decision is being  
10 made, it is unlikely that the investor would segment the time horizon into several shorter  
11 time intervals and determine an expected return for each stock in each sub-interval  
12 selected and compare the several returns one to another.

13 A rational investor would choose to invest in the stock that has the highest  
14 expected return in the first sub-interval, and then he would reevaluate the investment  
15 alternative prior to the start of the second interval. Thus, the investor would assume a  
16 constant return over the shorter interval of time. It follows then that the assumption of  
17 constant growth is consistent with rational investor behavior.

18 **Q. How does the constant growth assumption apply to the rate making process?**

19 **A.** Constant growth must be assumed for the length of time between rate cases. For  
20 example, if a utility were to seek rate relief every two years, then its cost of equity would  
21 be reevaluated every two years as a part of the rate making process. Therefore, the growth

1 rate need only be assumed constant for two years since it is reevaluated and may be  
2 changed after that period.

3 The duration of the constant growth assumption is illustrated on page 5 of the  
4 Attachment. In this example, the growth rate variable is not the same over the entire  
5 period. It is "g" for two periods and then "g\*" for the next two periods. This serves to  
6 illustrate that the infinite constant growth assumption is applicable in rate making only if  
7 accompanied by the assumption that the utility being evaluated will never become involved  
8 in another rate case proceeding.

9 In summary, the Attachment shows that regardless of the length of time being  
10 considered, the DCF model reduces to dividend yield plus growth. However, the original  
11 formulation is the better conceptual model. That is, the cost of equity is the return on the  
12 price of common stock resulting from dividend income and market price appreciation.  
13 This model uses data obtained from the capital market and relies on the opportunity cost  
14 principle in its formulation.

15 **Q. Are any other assumptions required when using the DCF technique?**

16 **A.** No other assumptions are required in its implementation. Cost of capital witnesses  
17 sometimes regard the earnings stream to be important in estimating the growth that  
18 accrues to the firm (net income) or the growth that accrues to the investors (dividend  
19 income and market price appreciation).

20 Changes in the firm's earnings stream must determine market price appreciation  
21 and dividend income when the dividend payout ratio and the price-earnings ratio are

1 constant. However, even if these ratios were not constant, the average income stream  
2 accruing to the firm would have to approximate the dividends and price appreciation  
3 earnings stream over a long period of time.

4 The reason that the two earnings streams must be approximately the same in the  
5 long run is as follows. If earnings are retained and invested internally at the firm's overall  
6 rate of return, future earnings will increase, causing future market price appreciation and  
7 future dividend increases. If dividends had been paid out, then additional stock must be  
8 sold to finance the same amount of investment. Assuming a constant overall rate of return,  
9 earnings on the new investment would be sufficient to provide the new stockholders the  
10 same return that is realized by the old stockholders.

11 In one case, investors enjoy larger future dividends and price appreciation, while in  
12 the other they enjoy more sizeable current dividends. With a constant rate of return and a  
13 stable risk structure, the present value of the increase in future dividends and price  
14 appreciation must equal the present value of the increase in current dividends.

15 In the short run, the two earnings streams may not be equal. It then becomes a  
16 question concerning which expected earnings stream do investors capitalize - the earnings  
17 accruing to the firm or the dividends and market price appreciation which accrues to the  
18 investors themselves. I believe that investors consider their personal income (i.e.,  
19 dividends and price appreciation) to be more relevant than the firm's income and they  
20 therefore capitalize dividends and price appreciation. The growth estimate I use in the  
21 DCF model is for dividend and market price appreciation. Thus, no other assumptions are

1 required.

2 **Q. Dr. Weaver, what other methods are similar to the DCF method?**

3 A. The earnings price (E-P technique) and the comparable earnings technique are  
4 similar to the DCF method. The E-P technique is sometimes called the investor's short-  
5 term capitalization rate. If there were no expected growth in earnings, it would provide a  
6 measure of investor cost of equity rates. The implied zero-growth assumption limits the  
7 information content of this measure.

8 The comparable earnings technique measures the return on the book value of  
9 equity. This technique has limited usefulness because it ignores the economic conditions in  
10 the capital markets where funds must be obtained, relying completely on accounting data.  
11 However, each of the three methods have similar mathematical properties.

12 **Q. Please briefly explain the similarities between the DCF, the E-P, and the comparable**  
13 **earnings techniques.**

14 A. The mathematical similarities among the three methods can be shown without the  
15 use of assumptions or without a present value model. All three equity valuation techniques  
16 begin with earnings per share (EPS) and relate EPS to either market price per share of  
17 equity, book value per share of equity, or both. This is demonstrated at the top of the  
18 next page.



1

---

**METHOD:**

1

2

3

Earnings Price

DCF

Comparable Earnings

4

**START WITH EPS FOR EACH METHOD:**

5

6

EPS

EPS

EPS

7

8

**DIVIDE EPS BY MARKET PRICE OR BOOK VALUE OR SPLIT INTO**

9

**DIVIDENDS AND RETAINED INCOME COMPONENTS AND DIVIDE BY BOTH:**

10

11

EPS  
Market Price  
Per Share

12

Dividends + Retained Income  
Market Price Book Value  
Per Share Per Share

13

EPS  
Book Value  
Per Share

---

8

Please notice that the Earnings-Price Model is a ratio of earnings per share to market price per share. The comparable earnings ratio relates earnings per share to book value per share. The DCF method is a combination of the previous methods. For the DCF method, EPS is split into dividends and retained income. The dividend is related to the market price - as a yield to the investor. The retained income is related to book value - as a return on the book equity of the firm. That is, retained income is invested in new assets and is assumed to earn a return similar to the return being earned by the firm's other

14

8 assets. This retained income provides for growth to investors while the dividend income  
9 provides a current yield.

10 **Q. Dr. Weaver, you have indicated the relationship between the earnings-price, DCF,**  
11 **and comparable earnings techniques. Since the techniques are related, will the**  
12 **results from applying the three techniques be equal?**

13 A. The results of the three techniques will be equal if one assumes that a company's  
1 market price for a share of stock is also equal to the book value per share. In this  
2 situation, the earnings-Price, DCF, and Comparable Earnings techniques will yield  
3 identical results. The reason is quite simple. Each of the respective numerators is earnings  
4 per share or dividends and retained income which sums to earnings per share. When the  
5 market price is equal to book value, each denominator for the three techniques is also the  
6 same.

7 If the market price were equal to the book value, the analyst would no longer have  
8 three techniques to utilize for the evaluation. However, this equality would seldom occur.  
9 Differences between the market price and book value therefore permit all three methods to  
10 be used in developing a recommended return on equity.

11 There is no reason why the market price should equal the book value of a firm's  
12 stock. A simple example is useful for illustrating this fact. Assume there existed two  
13 companies that are identical in every respect except for the accounting methodologies  
14 employed. The different accounting methods will cause the companies to have different  
15 book values of equity. If the companies are identical, the market price of the common

1 stock should be the same. The different accounting methodologies would, however, cause  
2 the book values to differ.

3 **Q. How did you formulate your estimate for the growth variable used in the DCF**  
4 **model?**

5 A. I use a number of different methods to formulate an estimate of growth for use in  
6 the DCF model. I do this to obtain information to augment my analysis. I use a variety of  
7 sources for estimating growth because the growth estimate in the DCF model represents  
8 the rate of increase for dividends and market price between this and the Company's next  
9 rate case proceeding before the Commission. There is no single method that provides "the  
10 answer."

11 One way is to use analysts' forecasts for future growth in earning per share,  
12 dividends, or book value. Two sources for these forecasts are Value Line and I/B/E/S.  
13 Value Line analysts forecast the three to five year growth in earnings, dividends, and book  
14 value for each of the approximately 1,700 which they follow. I/B/E/S surveys the  
15 investment banking firms research departments to obtain the estimates that are being made  
16 by the professional security analysts. Academic studies have shown that analysts' forecast  
17 provide reasonably good estimates for use in the DCF model.

18 Past data may also be used to estimate the future growth rate. Judgement must be  
19 exercised when using past data because past events are not perfect predictors of future  
20 events. For this reason, several data items should be used to provide insight on the  
21 appropriate values for formulating this estimate.

1           The growth rate of past dividends over some representative period may provide  
2 useful information because some investors may use the technique in estimating growth.  
3 The appropriate use of this method, however, requires discretion since dividends are  
4 declared by the board of directors and may not represent the real growth rate. I will use  
5 this method in conjunction with other methods for estimating growth.

6           The compound growth rate in earnings per share is another estimator which is  
7 frequently used. However, only a portion of earnings per share is retained and reinvested  
8 in new assets to facilitate future growth. In the case of utilities, the majority of earnings  
9 per share is paid out in the form of dividends. The use of the growth rate in earnings per  
10 share is based on the assumption that the P/E ratio and dividend payout ratio are constant.

11           The compound rate of growth in book value per share is also used to estimate  
12 growth. The growth in book value represents the amount of earnings per share that are  
13 retained and plowed back into the firm and, in this respect, is similar to the growth in EPS.  
14 However, this measure generally produces a lower growth estimate than the growth rate  
15 in EPS because growth of book value only measures the portion that is retained. A  
16 weakness regarding the use of this measure is that no assumption is made concerning the  
17 earnings capability of the assets that are associated with the change in book value.

18           Another measure, the earnings retention ratio multiplied by the return on book  
19 value of equity is the estimator for sustainable growth. The portion of earnings that is  
20 retained and invested in new assets provides the growth for the equity holders in future  
21 periods. The new assets can reasonably be expected to provide a return that is close to the

1 rate that existing assets are currently earning. The return on book value of equity  
2 represents the return on assets of the firm after the effect of debt leverage.

3 The product of the earnings retention ratio times the return on book value of  
4 equity is both a logically correct and theoretically sound estimator of future earnings  
5 growth. A share of stock represents a residual claim on the firm's earnings stream. Growth  
6 is a result of the claim's proportion of earnings increasing, the earnings stream increasing,  
7 or some combination of the proportionate claim and earnings stream increasing.

8 Growth of the proportionate claim or earnings stream can occur in six ways. These  
9 are: (1) the firm is able to continuously increase the efficiency of its asset utilization; (2)  
10 the firm issues new shares at a market price that is greater than the book value of its  
11 equity; (3) the firm is able to purchase existing outstanding stock at a price that is less than  
12 the firm's book value of its equity; (4) the firm is able to sell some of its assets for a price  
13 that exceeds the respective book value of those assets; (5) the firm employs more  
14 leverage; or (6) the firm is able to retain income and invest in new assets that have a return  
15 that is greater than, or equal to, the return currently being earned on assets. This sixth  
16 method is the only sustainable method for accomplishing growth. The BxR method only  
17 captures one way in growth can occur and it ignores these other factors which, although  
18 they are not sustainable, are sources of growth.

19 The method for formulating the growth estimate, the earnings retention ratio times  
20 the return on equity, can mathematically be reduced to retained income divided by book  
21 value per share. This ratio was used in my previous explanation of the similarities among

1 the earnings-price and DCF methods. This mathematical reduction is as follows:

$$2 \quad \text{Earnings Retention} \quad 1 - \frac{\text{DIV}}{\text{EPS}}$$

$$3 \quad \text{Ratio:} \quad \frac{\text{EPS}}{\text{EPS}}$$

4 Determining a common denominator and subtracting:

$$17 \quad 1 - \frac{\text{DIV}}{\text{EPS}} = \frac{\text{EPS}}{\text{EPS}} - \frac{\text{DIV}}{\text{EPS}} = \frac{\text{EPS-DIV}}{\text{EPS}}$$

18 Thus retained income can be substituted for EPS-DIV:

$$21 \quad \text{EPS-DIV} = \text{Retained Income}$$

22 Multiplying the Earnings Retention Ratio times the Return on Equity provides the

23 following results:

$$25 \quad \frac{\text{Retained}}{\text{Income}} \quad \text{X} \quad \frac{\text{EPS}}{\text{Equity Book Value}}$$

$$26 \quad \frac{\text{Income}}{\text{EPS}} \quad \text{X} \quad \frac{\text{EPS}}{\text{Equity Book Value}}$$

27 Cancellation of EPS results in the following:

$$28 \quad \frac{\text{Retained}}{\text{Income}} \quad \text{X} \quad \frac{\text{EPS}}{\text{Equity Book Value}}$$

$$29 \quad \frac{\text{Income}}{\text{Income}} \quad \text{X} \quad \frac{\text{EPS}}{\text{Equity Book Value}}$$

30 Therefore, the growth rate estimated by using the earnings retention ratio times the

31 return on equity is reduced to the ratio relating the retained income of the firm to the book

32 value of equity.

1 **Q. Since the earnings-price and DCF methods have these mathematical similarities,**

2 **what are the differences between the methods?**

3 **A.** The chief difference in the three methods is that the earnings price method is

4 simply a mathematical ratio. The DCF method, while being a mathematical ratio, has been

5 derived from a foundation that simulates investor behavior using a present value analysis.

1

The DCF method is therefore derived from a theoretical foundation, which justifies its analytical use to evaluate the cost of equity.

CAPITAL ASSET PRICING MODEL

**Q. You indicated you use CAPM to also obtain information for estimating the cost of equity. Would you please explain the CAPM?**

A. Yes. The CAPM presumes that investors are risk averse. More risky securities must provide a higher expected return or investors would have no reason to include them in their investment portfolios.

This higher-risk/higher-expected-return principle permits the cost of equity to be split into two components: (1) a default-free rate, and (2) a risk premium. The default-free rate is assumed to be the same for all securities. The risk premium is larger for more risky securities and smaller for less risky securities.

According to CAPM, the amount of risk premium can be determined in two steps. The first requires that the average risk premium for the equity market be estimated. In the second step, this average risk premium must be adjusted either upward or downward, depending upon whether the security being considered is more or less risky than the average.

The adjustment is made by multiplying the average risk premium by beta. Beta is a measure of the risk of an individual security relative to an average security. A security that has the same risk premium as an average security would have a beta equal to one.

Less risky securities have betas less than one and more risky securities have betas greater than one.

The CAPM is formulated as:

$$K_i = R_f + B(K_m - R_f) \quad \text{where:}$$

- $K_i$  = The expected return on security I;
- $R_f$  = The expected default-free rate;
- $K_m$  = The expected return on an average security;
- $K_m - R_f$  = The risk premium for an average security; and
- $B$  = Beta

**Q. What data are required to implement the CAPM?**

A. Three data elements are required to implement the CAPM. These are the expected default-free rate; the expected return on an average security; and beta.

**Q. What are the data sources for these data?**

A. A short- or a long-term bond rate is generally used as a proxy for the expected default-free rate. A short-term rate is preferred because it is more independent to the market return rate -- that is, there is less covariance.

The variable to use as a proxy for the expected return on an average security is more difficult to determine. Some of the variables that are used include a long-term historical average risk premium, estimates made from data provided by conventional financial information sources such as Value Line, or estimates that were made in published studies by brokerage houses. An estimate of beta can be obtained from numerous sources but these can also vary considerably, depending on the source.

**Q. How does the use of data from different sources affect the validity of the CAPM**



**results?**

- A. Obviously, using different data will give different results. For this reason, several estimates should be made using data from different sources or different combinations of data. This will result in a range of solutions being determined. Since different investors will use different methods and data to make their buy and sell decisions, this will reflect the market as a whole and provide a range for the cost of equity. The true cost of equity will most likely be somewhere within the bounds of that range.

#### BOND-YIELD-RISK-PREMIUM METHOD

**Q. Please explain the bond-yield-risk-premium method.**

- A. Yes. The bond-yield-risk-premium method calls for simply adding a risk premium to a bond yield. The risk premium is the difference between the cost of debt at a certain risk level versus the cost of equity at a different risk level. The risk premium is difficult and risk premiums change as investor's risk aversion change. When there are periods of economic optimism for future economic conditions, risk premiums tend to become small. When there is economic uncertainty and pessimism, risk premiums are larger.

One way to estimate a risk premium is to determine what the total return on a company's common stock has been relative to some particular market bond yield.

Another way is to survey analysts to determine what their estimates are. A weakness with this method is that the premiums change over time and surveys become out of date.

**Q. How did you implement this method?**

A. I select a recent time period which in my judgement reflects the expected economic conditions for the near-term future. I then determine the realized return on a group of companies that have similar risk to the company being analyzed. I used the comparable companies that I used for the DCF analysis and CAPM analysis. I determine the realized return for all possible one-year holding periods during the most recent ten-year time period. I compared all of the possible one-year holding period returns from the group of comparable companies with similar holding period yields on ten-year government bonds. e realized The risk premium is the difference between the average stock returns and the average bond return. I add this risk premium to the forecasted yields on the ten year government bonds to obtain an estimate of the cost of equity.

**Q. What does the sum of the risk premium and bond yield represent?**

A. The government bond yield represents a default free rate of return that contains only a premium for expected inflation and marketability. The stock risk premium represents the additional return that is required for the risk of the similar public utility companies. The sum of the two represents, according to this method, the return on equity.

**Q. Dr. Weaver, did you use the methods you have discussed here in your testimony?**

A. Yes. I did.

**COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY**  
**BEFORE THE PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION**

In the Matter of:

Delta Natural Gas Company, Inc.    )  
Experimental Alternative            )  
Regulation Plan                      )    Case No. 99-046

**EXHIBIT OF CARL G.K. WEAVER**  
**APPEARING ON BEHALF OF THE OFFICE OF**  
**THE ATTORNEY GENERAL FOR THE COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY**  
**UTILITY AND RATE INTERVENTION DIVISION**

**July 30, 1999**

Delta Natural Gas Company, Inc.

Total Assets

23 Gas Distribution Companies Listed in Value Line  
 (thousands of dollars)

| Company Name                  | Fiscal Year Ending | 1998           | 1997          | Percentage Increase 1997 to 1998 |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------------------|
| Providence Energy Corp.       | Sept. 30           | 253,410        | 255,510       | (0.4)                            |
| Cascade Natural Gas Corp.     | Sept. 30           | 311,511        | 307,703       | 0.6                              |
| CTG Resources*                | Sept. 30           | 459,181        | 444,373       | 1.7                              |
| Conn. Energy Corp.            | Sept. 30           | 459,401        | 424,281       | 4.1                              |
| Indiana Energy, Inc.          | Sept. 30           | 712,350        | 690,845       | 1.5                              |
| South Jersey Industries, Inc. | Dec. 31            | 748,095        | 670,601       | 5.6                              |
| Laclede Gas Co.               | Sept. 30           | 771,147        | 720,710       | 3.4                              |
| NUJ Corp.                     | Sept. 30           | 776,847        | 803,665       | (1.7)                            |
| New Jersey Resources Corp.    | Sept. 30           | 943,018        | 879,061       | 3.6                              |
| Energen Corp.                 | Sept. 30           | 993,455        | 919,797       | 3.9                              |
| WICOR, Inc.                   | Dec. 31            | 1,015,196      | 1,031,332     | (0.8)                            |
| Atmos Energy Corp.            | Sept. 30           | 1,141,390      | 1,088,311     | 2.4                              |
| Piedmont Natural Gas Co.      | Oct. 31            | 1,162,844      | 1,098,156     | 2.9                              |
| Northwest Natural Gas Co.     | Dec. 31            | 1,191,736      | 1,111,617     | 3.5                              |
| Washington Gas Light, Co.     | Sept. 30           | 1,682,433      | 1,552,032     | 4.1                              |
| Southwest Gas Corp.           | Dec. 31            | 1,830,694      | 1,769,059     | 1.7                              |
| Peoples Energy Corp.          | Sept. 30           | 1,904,500      | 1,820,805     | 2.3                              |
| AGL Resources, Inc.           | Sept. 30           | 1,981,800      | 1,925,500     | 1.5                              |
| UGI Corp.                     | Sept. 30           | 2,074,600      | 2,151,700     | (1.8)                            |
| NICOR Inc.                    | Dec. 31            | 2,364,600      | 2,394,600     | (0.6)                            |
| ONEOK Inc.                    | Aug. 31            | 2,422,487      | 1,237,407     | 39.9                             |
| Keyspan Energy Corp.*         | Sept. 30           | 2,497,190      | 228,960       | *                                |
| MCN Corp.                     | Dec. 31            | 4,392,486      | 4,329,461     | 0.7                              |
| <b>Delta Natural Gas, Co.</b> | <b>June 30</b>     | <b>102,867</b> | <b>96,681</b> | <b>3.1</b>                       |

Source: Compact Disclosure

\* Keyspan formed by the merger of Brooklyn Union and Long Island Lighting Co. in May, 1998.

Note: Sorted by 1998 Total Assets.

Delta Natural Gas Company, Inc.  
 Net Sales / Total Assets  
 23 Gas Distribution Companies Listed in Value Line

| Company Name                  | 1998       | 1997       | 1996       | 1996-98 Average |
|-------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------------|
| Northwest Natural Gas Co.     | 35%        | 32%        | 24%        | 30%             |
| Southwest Gas Corp.           | 50%        | 41%        | 41%        | 44%             |
| MCN Corp.                     | 43%        | 48%        | 52%        | 48%             |
| South Jersey Industries, Inc. | 60%        | 52%        | 54%        | 55%             |
| Cascade Natural Gas Corp.     | 61%        | 64%        | 43%        | 56%             |
| Energen Corp.                 | 51%        | 49%        | 70%        | 57%             |
| Conn. Energy Corp.            | 53%        | 59%        | 65%        | 59%             |
| Keyspan Energy Corp.*         | *          | 59%        | 63%        | 61%             |
| Washington Gas Light, Co.     | 62%        | 68%        | 66%        | 65%             |
| Peoples Energy Corp.          | 60%        | 70%        | 67%        | 66%             |
| CTG Resources                 | 62%        | 69%        | 67%        | 66%             |
| Piedmont Natural Gas Co.      | 66%        | 71%        | 64%        | 67%             |
| AGL Resources, Inc.           | 68%        | 67%        | 67%        | 67%             |
| UGI Corp.                     | 69%        | 76%        | 73%        | 73%             |
| New Jersey Resources Corp.    | 75%        | 79%        | 64%        | 73%             |
| Indiana Energy, Inc.          | 65%        | 77%        | 78%        | 73%             |
| NICOR Inc.                    | 62%        | 83%        | 76%        | 74%             |
| Laclede Gas Co.               | 71%        | 84%        | 81%        | 79%             |
| Atmos Energy Corp.            | 74%        | 83%        | 88%        | 82%             |
| NUI Corp.                     | 107%       | 76%        | 69%        | 84%             |
| Providence Energy Corp.       | 87%        | 86%        | 86%        | 86%             |
| ONEOK Inc.                    | 76%        | 94%        | 100%       | 90%             |
| WICOR, Inc.                   | 93%        | 99%        | 98%        | 97%             |
| <b>Delta Natural Gas, Co.</b> | <b>43%</b> | <b>44%</b> | <b>45%</b> | <b>44%</b>      |

Source: Compact Disclosure

Note: Sorted by Average Net Sales/Total Assets Ratios

\* Keyspan formed in May 1958 by merger of Brooklyn Union and Long Island Lighting

Delta Natural Gas Company, Inc.  
 Common Equity Ratio  
 23 Gas Distribution Companies Listed in Value Line

| Company Name                  | 1998                    | 1997                  | 1996 | 1996-98 Average |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------|-----------------|
| UGI Corp.                     | 28.7                    | 30.0                  | 30.0 | 29.6            |
| Southwest Gas Corp.           | 35.6                    | 31.5                  | 34.4 | 33.8            |
| MCN Corp.                     | 30.9                    | 39.9                  | 35.2 | 35.3            |
| New Jersey Resources Corp.    | 45.6                    | 47.1                  | 45.8 | 46.2            |
| NUI Corp.                     | 48.4                    | 47.8                  | 42.7 | 46.3            |
| South Jersey Industries, Inc. | 42.5                    | 44.8                  | 53.2 | 46.8            |
| AGL Resources, Inc.           | 47.1                    | 45.9                  | 48.9 | 47.3            |
| Cascade Natural Gas Corp.     | 48.7                    | 46.5                  | 50.0 | 48.4            |
| Energen Corp.                 | 46.9                    | 51.9                  | 49.1 | 49.3            |
| CTG Resources                 | 36.3                    | 57.0                  | 55.2 | 49.5            |
| Northwest Natural Gas Co.     | 51.5                    | 49.0                  | 52.8 | 51.1            |
| Providence Energy Corp.       | 51.0                    | 52.1                  | 50.6 | 51.2            |
| Conn. Energy Corp.            | 54.1                    | 51.9                  | 49.9 | 52.0            |
| Piedmont Natural Gas Co.      | 55.3                    | 52.4                  | 49.7 | 52.5            |
| Atmos Energy Corp.            | 48.2                    | 51.9                  | 58.5 | 52.9            |
| Keyspan Energy Corp.*         | 60.0                    | 56.5                  | 55.8 | 57.4            |
| NICOR Inc.                    | 57.0                    | 57.2                  | 58.1 | 57.4            |
| Washington Gas Light, Co.     | 57.1                    | 56.2                  | 59.4 | 57.6            |
| Peoples Energy Corp.          | 58.9                    | 57.6                  | 56.4 | 57.6            |
| Laclede Gas Co.               | 58.6                    | 61.6                  | 57.1 | 59.1            |
| Indiana Energy, Inc.          | 62.5                    | 65.0                  | 62.5 | 63.3            |
| ONEOK Inc.                    | 78.9                    | 58.5                  | 55.1 | 64.2            |
| WICOR, Inc.                   | 73.0                    | 72.3                  | 68.5 | 71.3            |
| <b>Delta Natural Gas, Co.</b> | <del>36.1</del><br>36.2 | <del>43.6</del><br>42 | 35.7 | 38.5            |

Source: Value Line (ONEOK from Compact Disclosure and Delta from Annual Reports)  
 Note: Sorted by Average Net Sales/Total Assets Ratios  
 \* Keyspan formed in May 1958 by merger of Brooklyn Union and Long Island Lighting

Delta Natural Gas Company, Inc.  
 Total Liabilities/ Total Assets  
 23 Gas Distribution Companies Listed in Value Line

| Company Name                  | 1998       | 1997       | 1996       | 1996-98 Average |
|-------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------------|
| NUI Corp.                     | 71%        | 73%        | 74%        | 73%             |
| Southwest Gas Corp.           | 71%        | 75%        | 72%        | 73%             |
| South Jersey Industries, Inc. | 72%        | 69%        | 73%        | 71%             |
| NICOR Inc.                    | 68%        | 69%        | 70%        | 69%             |
| UGI Corp.                     | 70%        | 69%        | 67%        | 69%             |
| Atmos Energy Corp.            | 67%        | 70%        | 67%        | 68%             |
| MCN Corp.                     | 70%        | 61%        | 73%        | 68%             |
| Energen Corp.                 | 67%        | 67%        | 67%        | 67%             |
| CTG Resources                 | 73%        | 62%        | 64%        | 66%             |
| New Jersey Resources Corp.    | 67%        | 66%        | 66%        | 66%             |
| Laclede Gas Co.               | 66%        | 65%        | 65%        | 65%             |
| AGL Resources, Inc.           | 63%        | 64%        | 65%        | 64%             |
| Conn. Energy Corp.            | 61%        | 66%        | 65%        | 64%             |
| Providence Energy Corp.       | 63%        | 64%        | 64%        | 64%             |
| Piedmont Natural Gas Co.      | 61%        | 62%        | 64%        | 62%             |
| WICOR, Inc.                   | 60%        | 62%        | 65%        | 62%             |
| Northwest Natural Gas Co.     | 61%        | 64%        | 61%        | 62%             |
| Cascade Natural Gas Corp.     | 62%        | 62%        | 61%        | 62%             |
| Washington Gas Light, Co.     | 62%        | 60%        | 60%        | 61%             |
| ONEOK Inc.                    | 52%        | 63%        | 65%        | 60%             |
| Keyspan Energy Corp.*         |            | 58%        | 57%        | 58%             |
| Indiana Energy, Inc.          | 57%        | 58%        | 57%        | 57%             |
| Peoples Energy Corp.          | 34%        | 61%        | 62%        | 52%             |
| <b>Delta Natural Gas, Co.</b> | <b>71%</b> | <b>70%</b> | <b>71%</b> | <b>71%</b>      |

Source: Compact Disclosure

Note: Sorted by Average Net Sales/Total Assets Ratios

\* Keyspan formed in May 1958 by merger of Brooklyn Union and Long Island Lighting

**Selected Comparable Companies  
 Summary**

| Company       | 1998<br>Total<br>Assets | Percentage<br>Increase<br>1997-1998 | 1996-98 Avg                     |                           | 1996-98 Avg                     |                           | 1996-98 Avg.                     |  |
|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
|               |                         |                                     | Net Sales<br>to<br>Total Assets | Common<br>Equity<br>Ratio | Net Sales<br>to<br>Total Assets | Common<br>Equity<br>Ratio | Tot. Liab.<br>to<br>Total Assets |  |
| Cascade       | 311,511                 | 0.6                                 | 0.56                            | 48.4%                     | 0.56                            | 48.4%                     | 62%                              |  |
| Conn. Eng.    | 459,401                 | 4.1                                 | 0.59                            | 52.0%                     | 0.59                            | 52.0%                     | 64%                              |  |
| CTG Res.      | 459,181                 | 1.7                                 | 0.66                            | 49.5%                     | 0.66                            | 49.5%                     | 66%                              |  |
| Energen       | 993,455                 | 3.9                                 | 0.57                            | 49.3%                     | 0.57                            | 49.3%                     | 67%                              |  |
| S Jersey Ind. | 748,095                 | 5.6                                 | 0.55                            | 46.8%                     | 0.55                            | 46.8%                     | 71%                              |  |
| Average       | 594,329                 | 3.2                                 | 0.59                            | 49.2%                     | 0.59                            | 49.2%                     | 66%                              |  |
| Delta         | 102,867                 | 3.1                                 | 0.44                            | 38.5%                     | 0.44                            | 38.5%                     | 71%                              |  |

Source: Schedules 1 to 4 of this Exhibit.



**Selected Comparable Companies  
 1998 Capitalization**

| Company        | Short-term<br>Debt | Long-term<br>Debt* | Preferred<br>Stock | Common<br>Equity | Total   |
|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------|
| Cascade        | 6,929              | 120,650            | 6,408              | 117,836          | 251,823 |
| Conn. Eng.     | 22,400             | 151,328            | 0                  | 177,153          | 350,881 |
| CTG Res.       | 2,000              | 221,585            | 879                | 124,276          | 348,740 |
| Energen        | 153,000            | 379,991            | 0                  | 329,249          | 862,240 |
| S. Jersey Ind. | 97,000             | 203,586            | 37,134             | 206,368          | 544,088 |
| Average        | 56,266             | 215,428            | 8,884              | 190,976          | 471,554 |
| Delta          | 1,875              | 54,402             | 0                  | 29,810           | 86,088  |

Source: Compact Disclosure and 1998 Shareholders Annual Report for Delta

\* Includes current portion of long-term debt.

**Selected Comparable Companies  
 1998 Capital Structure**

| Company        | Short-term<br>Debt | Long-term<br>Debt | Preferred<br>Stock | Common<br>Equity | Total  |
|----------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------|
| Cascade        | 2.8%               | 47.9%             | 2.5%               | 46.8%            | 100.0% |
| Corn. Eng.     | 6.4%               | 43.1%             | -                  | 50.5%            | 100.0% |
| CTG Res.       | 0.6%               | 63.5%             | 0.3%               | 35.6%            | 100.0% |
| Eneigen        | 17.7%              | 44.1%             | -                  | 38.2%            | 100.0% |
| S. Jersey Ind. | 17.8%              | 37.4%             | 6.8%               | 37.9%            | 100.0% |
| Average        | 9.1%               | 47.2%             | 1.9%               | 41.8%            | 100.0% |
| Delta          | 2.2%               | 63.2%             | -                  | 34.6%            | 100.0% |

Source: Schedule 6

**Cash Flow Analysis**  
 Gas Distribution Companies  
**Cascade Natural Gas Corp.**  
 (thousands of dollars)

|  | 1997     | 1998     | Average  |
|--|----------|----------|----------|
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities        | 46       | 38,564   | 19,305   |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities        | (21,166) | (22,918) | (22,042) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities        | 23,739   | (16,470) | 3,635    |
| Change in Cash Flow                        | 2,619    | (824)    | 898      |
| Cash Flow Coverage of Interest             | 1.005    | 5.02     | 3.01     |
| Cash Flow Coverage of Total Dividends      | 0.005    | 3.66     | 1.83     |
| Cash flow Coverage of Investing Activities | 0.002    | 1.68     | 0.84     |
| Quality of Earnings                        | 0.004    | 4.04     | 2.02     |

Source: May 1999 Compact Disclosure

**Cash Flow Analysis**  
 Gas Distribution Companies  
**Connecticut Energy Corp.**  
 (thousands of dollars)

|  | 1997     | 1998     | Average  |
|--|----------|----------|----------|
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities        | 28,818   | 27,781   | 28,300   |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities        | (29,439) | (36,752) | (33,096) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities        | 2,144    | 12,418   | 7,281    |
| Change in Cash Flow                        | 1,523    | 3,447    | 2,485    |
| Cash Flow Coverage of Interest             | 3.11     | 3.11     | 3.11     |
| Cash Flow Coverage of Total Dividends      | 2.40     | 2.04     | 2.22     |
| Cash flow Coverage of Investing Activities | 0.98     | 0.76     | 0.87     |
| Quality of Earnings                        | 1.75     | 1.46     | 1.61     |

Source: May 1999 Compact Disclosure

**Cash Flow Analysis**  
 Gas Distribution Companies  
**CTG Resources Inc.**  
 (thousands of dollars)

|  | 1997     | 1998     | Average  |
|--|----------|----------|----------|
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities        | 29,554   | 27,091   | 28,323   |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities        | (22,778) | (36,159) | (29,469) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities        | (10,833) | 5,874    | (2,480)  |
| Change in Cash Flow                        | (4,057)  | (3,194)  | (3,626)  |
| <br>                                       |          |          |          |
| Cash Flow Coverage of Interest             | 3.30     | 2.70     | 3.00     |
| Cash Flow Coverage of Total Dividends      | 1.83     | 3.13     | 2.48     |
| Cash flow Coverage of Investing Activities | 1.30     | 0.75     | 1.02     |
| Quality of Earnings                        | 1.73     | 1.78     | 1.76     |

Source: May 1999 Compact Disclosure

**Cash Flow Analysis**  
 Gas Distribution Companies  
**Energen Corp.**  
 (thousands of dollars)

|  | 1997      | 1998      | Average   |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities        | 63,099    | 123,623   | 93,361    |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities        | (279,846) | (166,308) | (223,077) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities        | 310,848   | 40,514    | 175,681   |
| Change in Cash Flow                        | 94,101    | (2,171)   | 45,965    |
| Cash Flow Coverage of Interest             | 3.75      | 5.12      | 4.44      |
| Cash Flow Coverage of Total Dividends      | 4.12      | 6.80      | 5.46      |
| Cash flow Coverage of Investing Activities | 0.23      | 0.74      | 0.48      |
| Quality of Earnings                        | 2.18      | 3.41      | 2.79      |

Source: May 1999 Compact Disclosure

**Cash Flow Analysis**  
 Gas Distribution Companies  
**South Jersey Industries, Inc.**  
 (thousands of dollars)

|  | 1997     | 1998     | Average  |
|--|----------|----------|----------|
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities        | 39,953   | 7,360    | 23,657   |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities        | (57,684) | (67,138) | (62,411) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities        | (16,085) | 53,328   | 18,622   |
| Change in Cash Flow                        | (33,816) | (6,450)  | (20,133) |
| Cash Flow Coverage of Interest             | 3.25     | 1.39     | 2.32     |
| Cash Flow Coverage of Total Dividends      | 2.58     | 0.47     | 1.53     |
| Cash flow Coverage of Investing Activities | 0.69     | 0.11     | 0.40     |
| Quality of Earnings                        | 2.53     | 0.67     | 1.60     |

Source: May 1999 Compact Disclosure

**Cash Flow Analysis**  
 Gas Distribution Companies  
**Delta Natural Gas Company, Inc.**  
 (thousands of dollars)

|  | 1997     | 1998     | Average  |
|--|----------|----------|----------|
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities        | 6,209    | 8,922    | 7,566    |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities        | (16,649) | (11,194) | (13,922) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities        | 10,769   | 1,910    | 6,340    |
| Change in Cash Flow                        | 329      | (362)    | (16)     |
| Cash Flow Coverage of Interest             | 3.06     | 3.08     | 3.07     |
| Cash Flow Coverage of Total Dividends      | 2.34     | 3.32     | 2.83     |
| Cash flow Coverage of Investing Activities | 0.37     | 0.80     | 0.58     |
| Quality of Earnings                        | 3.60     | 3.64     | 3.62     |

Source: May 1999 Compact Disclosure



**Cash Flow Analysis  
 Selected Comparable Companies  
 Summary**

| Cash Flow Coverage of: |          |           |                         |                           |
|------------------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
|                        | Interest | Dividends | Investing<br>Activities | Quality<br>of<br>Earnings |
| Cascade                | 3.01     | 1.83      | 0.84                    | 2.02                      |
| Conn. Eng.             | 3.11     | 2.22      | 0.87                    | 1.61                      |
| CTG Res.               | 3.00     | 2.48      | 1.02                    | 1.76                      |
| Energen                | 4.44     | 5.46      | 0.48                    | 2.79                      |
| S Jersey Ind.          | 2.32     | 1.53      | 0.40                    | 1.60                      |
| Average                | 3.18     | 2.70      | 0.72                    | 1.96                      |
| Delta                  | 3.07     | 2.83      | 0.58                    | 3.62                      |

Source: Schedules 8 to 13 of this Exhibit.

Delta Natural Gas Company, Inc.  
Standard & Poor's Measures  
Selected Comparable Companies

| Company Name   | Risk | Beta | Relative Strength Rank |
|----------------|------|------|------------------------|
| Cascade        | Low  | 0.02 | 0.55                   |
| Conn. Eng.     | Low  | 0.23 | 0.91                   |
| CTG Resources  | Low  | 0.69 | 0.73                   |
| Energen        | Low  | 0.07 | 0.79                   |
| S. Jersey Ind. | Low  | 0.52 | 0.43                   |
| Average        | -    | 0.31 | 0.68                   |
| Delta          | Low  | 0.02 | 0.32                   |

Source: Standard & Poor's Stock Reports, May 8, 1999.

Delta Natural Gas Company, Inc.  
Value Line Measures  
Selected Comparable Companies

| Company Name   | Safety Rating | Beta |
|----------------|---------------|------|
| Cascade        | 3             | 0.55 |
| Conn. Eng.     | 2             | 0.60 |
| CTG Resources  | 2             | 0.55 |
| Energen        | 2             | 0.80 |
| S. Jersey Ind. | 2             | 0.50 |
| Average        | 2             | 0.60 |

Source: Value Line, March 26, 1999

**Historical  
Economic Indicators  
Annual Average Real Rate of Change**

| Year | Real<br>GDP<br>%<br>Change<br>(1) | CPI<br>%<br>Change<br>(2) |
|------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1976 | 4.9                               | 5.8                       |
| 1977 | 4.5                               | 6.5                       |
| 1978 | 4.8                               | 7.7                       |
| 1979 | 2.5                               | 11.3                      |
| 1980 | -0.5                              | 13.5                      |
| 1981 | 1.8                               | 10.3                      |
| 1982 | -2.2                              | 6.2                       |
| 1983 | 3.9                               | 3.2                       |
| 1984 | 6.2                               | 4.3                       |
| 1985 | 3.2                               | 3.6                       |
| 1986 | 2.9                               | 1.9                       |
| 1987 | 3.1                               | 3.6                       |
| 1988 | 3.9                               | 4.1                       |
| 1989 | 2.5                               | 4.8                       |
| 1990 | 1.2                               | 5.4                       |
| 1991 | -0.6                              | 4.2                       |
| 1992 | 2.3                               | 3.0                       |
| 1993 | 2.3                               | 3.0                       |
| 1994 | 3.5                               | 2.6                       |
| 1995 | 2.3                               | 2.8                       |
| 1996 | 3.4                               | 2.9                       |
| 1997 | 3.9                               | 2.3                       |
| 1998 | 3.9                               | 1.6                       |

Sources: (1) 1976 - 1991 from Survey of Current Business, March 1996. 1992 through 1998 from Value Line Selection and Opinion, May 28, 1999, p. 5537.

(2) For all Urban Consumers, Monthly Labor Review. 1992 - 1998 from Value Line Selection and Opinion, May 28, 1999, p. 5537.

**Real GDP and CPI  
Percentage Change  
Actual versus Forecast**

|                  | Real<br>GDP | CPI<br>All Urban<br>Consumers |
|------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>Actual:</b>   |             |                               |
| 1994             | 3.5         | 2.6                           |
| 1995             | 2.3         | 2.8                           |
| 1996             | 3.4         | 2.9                           |
| 1997             | 3.9         | 2.3                           |
| 1998             | 3.9         | 1.6                           |
| <b>Forecast:</b> |             |                               |
| 1999             | 3.8         | 2.8                           |
| 2000             | 2.3         | 2.5                           |
| 2001             | 2.5         | 2.5                           |
| 2002             | 2.7         | 2.6                           |
| 2003             | 2.8         | 2.7                           |

Source: Value Line Selection and Opinion, May 28, 1999  
page 5537.

**Moody's Public Utility Bond Yields**  
**Annual Average for 1980 - 1998**  
**Monthly January - May 1999**

| Year            | Aaa   | Aa    | A     | Baa   |
|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1980            | 12.30 | 13.00 | 13.34 | 13.95 |
| 1981            | 14.64 | 15.30 | 15.95 | 16.60 |
| 1982            | 14.22 | 14.79 | 15.86 | 16.45 |
| 1983            | 12.52 | 12.83 | 13.66 | 14.20 |
| 1984            | 12.72 | 13.66 | 14.03 | 14.53 |
| 1985            | 11.68 | 12.06 | 12.47 | 12.96 |
| 1986            | 8.92  | 9.30  | 9.58  | 10.00 |
| 1987            | 9.52  | 9.77  | 10.10 | 10.53 |
| 1988            | 10.05 | 10.26 | 10.49 | 11.00 |
| 1989            | 9.32  | 9.56  | 9.77  | 9.97  |
| 1990            | 9.45  | 9.65  | 9.86  | 10.06 |
| 1991            | 8.85  | 9.09  | 9.36  | 9.55  |
| 1992            | 8.19  | 8.55  | 8.69  | 8.86  |
| 1993            | 7.29  | 7.44  | 7.59  | 7.91  |
| 1994            | 8.07  | 8.21  | 8.31  | 8.63  |
| 1995            | 7.68  | 7.77  | 7.89  | 8.29  |
| 1996            | 7.49  | 7.57  | 7.75  | 8.17  |
| 1997            | 7.62  | 7.75  | 7.79  | 8.34  |
| 1998            | 6.76  | 6.84  | 6.76  | 7.20  |
| <i>Jan</i> 1999 | 6.41  | 6.82  | 6.97  | 7.30  |
| <i>Feb</i> 1999 | 6.56  | 6.94  | 7.09  | 7.41  |
| <i>Mar</i> 1999 | 6.78  | 7.11  | 7.26  | 7.55  |
| <i>Apr</i> 1999 | 6.80  | 7.11  | 7.22  | 7.51  |
| <i>May</i> 1999 | 7.09  | 7.38  | 7.47  | 7.74  |

Sources: Moody's 1995 Public Utility Manual ; 1998 is the average of the high/low rates; and the monthly rates are from Moody's Credit Survey, June 7, 1999, p. 55.

**Comparative Interest Rates  
Actual versus Forecast**

---

|                  | 3-month<br>T-bills | 10-year<br>T-bonds |
|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Actual:</b>   |                    |                    |
| 1994             | 4.27               | 7.41               |
| 1995             | 5.51               | 6.94               |
| 1996             | 5.02               | 6.80               |
| 1997             | 5.07               | 6.67               |
| 1998             | 4.82               | 5.69               |
| <b>Forecast:</b> |                    |                    |
| 1999             | 4.6                | 5.6                |
| 2000             | 5.0                | 5.9                |
| 2001             | 4.6                | 5.5                |
| 2002             | 4.5                | 5.4                |
| 2003             | 4.5                | 5.4                |

---

Sources: Actual data from Standard & Poor's Statistical Reports.  
Forecast data from Congressional Budget Office, The  
Economic Outlook, An Update, July 1, 1999, Table 2,  
Pages 6 & 7 of 24.

**Delta**  
**Historical Growth Rates**

| <b>Company Name</b> | <b>Value Line EPS</b> | <b>Value Line DPS</b> | <b>Value Line BVS</b> |
|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Cascade             | 5.0%                  | 0.5%                  | 3.0%                  |
| Conn. Eng.          | 3.0%                  | 1.5%                  | 3.5%                  |
| CTG Res.            | 1.0%                  | nil                   | 3.0%                  |
| Energen             | 5.5%                  | 5.0%                  | 7.0%                  |
| S. Jersey Ind.      | 2.5%                  | 1.5%                  | 2.5%                  |
| Average             | 3.4%                  | 1.7%                  | 3.8%                  |
| Delta*              | -0.30%                | 0.70%                 | 0.50%                 |

Source: Value Line dated March 26, 1999; Annual Rates, past 10 years.

\* Delta calculated from the 1998-98 data reported in S&P Stock Reports.



**Delta**  
**I/B/E/S and Value Line**  
**Growth Rate Forecasts**

| Company Name   | I/B/E/S EPS | Value Line EPS | Value Line DPS | Value Line BVS |
|----------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Cascade        | 3.5%        | 9.5%           | 0.5%           | 4.5%           |
| Conn. Eng.     | 7.2%        | 4.0%           | 3.5%           | 4.0%           |
| CTG Resources  | 5.5%        | 6.6%           | -2.0%          | 4.0%           |
| Energen        | 7.2%        | 9.0%           | 3.5%           | 10.0%          |
| S. Jersey Ind. | 4.0%        | 5.0%           | 1.5%           | 4.0%           |
| Average        | 5.5%        | 6.8%           | 1.4%           | 5.3%           |
| Delta          | 3.5%        |                |                |                |

Source: Compact Disclosure, May, 1999; and Value Line from March 26, 1999, Annual Rates, estimated '96-'98 to '02-'04.

**Delta**  
**Stock Prices and Dividend Yield**

| Company Name:                       | Cascade              | Conn. Energy | CTG Resources | Energen | South Jersey Industries | Delta  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------|---------|-------------------------|--------|
| Date                                | Closing Stock Prices |              |               |         |                         |        |
| 06/24/99                            | 18.000               | 38.688       | 32.500        | 18.500  | 27.188                  | 16.750 |
| 06/25/99                            | 17.875               | 38.688       | 33.500        | 18.688  | 27.063                  | 16.875 |
| 06/28/99                            | 18.250               | 38.938       | 34.000        | 18.688  | 27.375                  | 16.875 |
| 06/29/99                            | 18.250               | 38.750       | 35.625        | 18.563  | 27.500                  | 16.875 |
| 06/30/99                            | 19.000               | 38.563       | 36.375        | 18.625  | 28.313                  | 16.625 |
| 07/01/99                            | 18.688               | 38.438       | 36.938        | 18.938  | 28.938                  | 16.688 |
| 07/02/99                            | 18.375               | 38.188       | 36.938        | 19.188  | 29.125                  | 16.875 |
| 07/06/99                            | 18.125               | 38.438       | 36.500        | 19.063  | 29.313                  | 16.875 |
| 07/07/99                            | 18.188               | 38.688       | 36.688        | 18.938  | 29.438                  | 16.875 |
| 07/08/99                            | 17.938               | 38.875       | 36.688        | 19.000  | 29.625                  | 16.750 |
| Avg. Prices                         | 18.269               | 38.625       | 35.575        | 18.819  | 28.388                  | 16.806 |
| Dividend Rate                       | 0.960                | 1.360        | 1.040         | 0.640   | 1.440                   | 1.12   |
| Dividend Yields                     | 5.25%                | 3.52%        | 2.92%         | 3.40%   | 5.07%                   | 6.66%  |
| Selected Companies Avg. Div. Yield: |                      |              |               |         |                         | 4.03%  |

Source: YAHOO! Finance, Historical Quotes, July 9, 1999; the Dividend Rate is the latest quarterly dividend multiplied times 4.

**Delta**  
**Selected Comparable Companies**  
**Discounted Cash Flow Analysis**

| Source  | Growth    |          | Growth   |               | DCF     |
|---|-----------|----------|----------|---------------|---------|
| For   | Estimated | Adjusted | Dividend | Estimated     | Cost of |
| Estimated   | Growth    | Dividend | Yield    | Cost of       | Equity  |
| Growth  | Rates     | Yield    | Yield    | Equity        |         |
| <b>Forecasts</b>                                    |           |          |          |               |         |
| I/B/E/S   | 5.5%      | 4.03%    | 4.25%    | 9.75%         |         |
| VL - EPS  | 6.8%      | 4.03%    | 4.30%    | 11.10%        |         |
| VL - DPS  | 1.4%      | 4.03%    | 4.09%    | 5.49%         |         |
| VL - BVS  | 5.3%      | 4.03%    | 4.24%    | 9.54%         |         |
| Average of estimates using growth rate forecasts:   |           |          |          |               |         |
|   |           |          |          | <u>8.97%</u>  |         |
| Average excluding VL-DPS growth forecasts:          |           |          |          |               |         |
|   |           |          |          | <u>10.13%</u> |         |
| <b>Historical</b>                                   |           |          |          |               |         |
| EPS   | 3.4%      | 4.03%    | 4.17%    | 7.57%         |         |
| DPS   | 1.7%      | 4.03%    | 4.10%    | 5.80%         |         |
| BVS   | 3.8%      | 4.03%    | 4.18%    | 7.98%         |         |
| Average of estimates using historical growth rates: |           |          |          |               |         |
|   |           |          |          | <u>7.12%</u>  |         |

**Delta Natural Gas Company, Inc.  
 Selected Comparable Companies  
 Capital Asset Pricing Model Analysis**

| Sources                         |             |            | Risk Free Rate | Beta | Market Return | CAPM Estimated Cost of Equity |
|---------------------------------|-------------|------------|----------------|------|---------------|-------------------------------|
| <i>Rf</i>                       | <i>Beta</i> | <i>Km</i>  |                |      |               |                               |
| Long-term Current               | S&P         | S&P 500    | 6.30% (1)      | 0.31 | 15.5% (7)     | 9.15%                         |
| Long-term Current               | Value Line  | S&P 500    | 6.30%          | 0.60 | 15.5%         | 11.82%                        |
| Long-term Current               | S&P         | Value Line | 6.30%          | 0.31 | 12.5% (8)     | 8.22%                         |
| Long-term Current               | Value Line  | Value Line | 6.30%          | 0.60 | 12.5%         | 10.02%                        |
| Long-term Forecast              | S&P         | S&P 500    | 5.75% (2)      | 0.31 | 15.5%         | 8.77%                         |
| Long-term Forecast              | Value Line  | S&P 500    | 5.75%          | 0.60 | 15.5%         | 11.60%                        |
| Long-term Forecast              | S&P         | Value Line | 5.75%          | 0.31 | 12.5%         | 7.84%                         |
| Long-term Forecast              | Value Line  | Value Line | 5.75%          | 0.60 | 12.5%         | 9.80%                         |
| Long-term Projected             | S&P         | S&P 500    | 5.40% (3)      | 0.31 | 15.5%         | 8.53%                         |
| Long-term Projected             | Value Line  | S&P 500    | 5.40%          | 0.60 | 15.5%         | 11.46%                        |
| Long-term Projected             | S&P         | Value Line | 5.40%          | 0.31 | 12.5%         | 7.60%                         |
| Long-term Projected             | Value Line  | Value Line | 5.40%          | 0.60 | 12.5%         | 9.66%                         |
| Short-term Current              | S&P         | S&P 500    | 4.80% (4)      | 0.31 | 15.5%         | 8.12%                         |
| Short-term Current              | Value Line  | S&P 500    | 4.80%          | 0.60 | 15.5%         | 11.22%                        |
| Short-term Current              | S&P         | Value Line | 4.80%          | 0.31 | 12.5%         | 7.19%                         |
| Short-term Current              | Value Line  | Value Line | 4.80%          | 0.60 | 12.5%         | 9.42%                         |
| Short-term Forecast             | S&P         | S&P 500    | 4.80% (5)      | 0.31 | 15.5%         | 8.12%                         |
| Short-term Forecast             | Value Line  | S&P 500    | 4.80%          | 0.60 | 15.5%         | 11.22%                        |
| Short-term Forecast             | S&P         | Value Line | 4.80%          | 0.31 | 12.5%         | 7.19%                         |
| Short-term Forecast             | Value Line  | Value Line | 4.80%          | 0.60 | 12.5%         | 9.42%                         |
| Short-term Projected            | S&P         | S&P 500    | 4.50% (6)      | 0.31 | 15.5%         | 7.91%                         |
| Short-term Projected            | Value Line  | S&P 500    | 4.50%          | 0.60 | 15.5%         | 11.10%                        |
| Short-term Projected            | S&P         | Value Line | 4.50%          | 0.31 | 12.5%         | 6.98%                         |
| Short-term Projected            | Value Line  | Value Line | 4.50%          | 0.60 | 12.5%         | 9.30%                         |
| <b>Average of CAPM Analysis</b> |             |            |                |      |               | <b>9.24%</b>                  |

Notes: See next page

## Notes to CAPM analysis

1. The 6.30% risk free rate is the average of the June 28-July 1, 1999 Composite (over ten year) rates that were reported in the Federal Reserve Statistical Release H.15, Selected Interest Rates, Release Date 7/2/99, page 2 of 3.
2. The 5.75% risk free rate is the long-term forecasted 1999 and 2000 10-year Treasury Note rate from The Economic Outlook, An Update published 7/1/99 by the Congressional Budget Office, p. 5 of 24.
3. The 5.40% risk free rate is the long-term projected 2001-2009 10-year Treasury Note rate from The Economic Outlook, An Update published 7/1/99 by the Congressional Budget Office, p. 7 of 24.
4. The 4.80% risk free rate is the 3-month constant maturity Treasury Bill rate for June 28-July 1, 1999 reported in the Federal Reserve Statistical Release H.15, Selected Interest Rates, Release Date 7/2/99, page 2 of 3.
5. The 4.80% risk free rate is average of the forecast of the 3 month Treasury Bill Rate for the years 1999-2000, from The Economic Outlook, An Update published 7/1/99 by the Congressional Budget Office, p. 5 of 24.
6. The 4.50% Short-term rate is the average of the projected 3-month Treasury Bill rate for the years 2001-2009 from The Economic Outlook, An Update published by the Congressional Budget Office, p. 6 of 24.
7. The 15.5% market return is from I/B/E/S obtained in the May 1999 Compact Disclosure.
8. The Value Line forecast for the market return is from the June 11, 1999 Value Line Index cover where the expected dividend Yield is 1.8% and the 4-year price appreciation potential is 60%.

Bond Yield - Equity Risk Premium  
 Realized Return on Equity

| Stock Price<br>& |           | 1989   | 1990   | 1991   | 1992   | 1993   | 1994   | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   |
|------------------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Cascade          | Dividend  | 13.750 | 12.625 | 16.875 | 17.000 | 19.500 | 18.125 | 17.500 | 17.500 | 19.000 | 18.625 |
|                  | High      | 9.375  | 10.125 | 11.125 | 13.625 | 15.500 | 12.750 | 13.000 | 13.375 | 15.250 | 14.625 |
|                  | Low       | 11.563 | 11.375 | 14.000 | 15.313 | 17.500 | 15.438 | 15.250 | 15.438 | 17.125 | 16.625 |
|                  | Mid-range | 0.850  | 0.870  | 0.900  | 0.930  | 0.940  | 0.960  | 0.960  | 0.960  | 0.960  | 0.960  |
|                  | Dividend  | 1.059  | 1.059  | 1.310  | 1.160  | 1.204  | 0.937  | 1.050  | 1.075  | 1.171  | 1.027  |
|                  | HPR       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Conn. Energy     | High      | 18.875 | 18.000 | 20.375 | 24.750 | 26.500 | 25.000 | 22.375 | 22.250 | 30.375 | 32.250 |
|                  | Low       | 14.000 | 14.500 | 14.250 | 18.875 | 22.500 | 18.625 | 18.500 | 18.625 | 21.000 | 25.000 |
|                  | Mid-range | 16.438 | 16.250 | 17.313 | 21.813 | 24.500 | 21.813 | 20.438 | 20.438 | 25.688 | 28.625 |
|                  | Dividend  | 1.200  | 1.230  | 1.240  | 1.260  | 1.280  | 1.290  | 1.300  | 1.310  | 1.320  | 1.330  |
|                  | HPR       | 1.063  | 1.063  | 1.142  | 1.333  | 1.182  | 0.943  | 0.997  | 1.064  | 1.321  | 1.166  |
| CTG Resources    | High      | 19.000 | 18.625 | 21.500 | 28.375 | 32.375 | 31.750 | 25.250 | 25.500 | 26.500 | 26.750 |
|                  | Low       | 15.125 | 16.000 | 16.250 | 20.000 | 26.250 | 22.125 | 21.250 | 21.750 | 20.750 | 21.875 |
|                  | Mid-range | 17.063 | 17.313 | 18.875 | 24.188 | 29.313 | 26.938 | 23.250 | 23.625 | 23.625 | 24.313 |
|                  | Dividend  | 1.360  | 1.370  | 1.400  | 1.440  | 1.460  | 1.480  | 1.480  | 1.500  | 1.520  | 1.000  |
|                  | HPR       | 1.095  | 1.095  | 1.171  | 1.358  | 1.272  | 0.969  | 0.918  | 1.081  | 1.064  | 1.071  |

Source: Standard & Poor's Stock Reports dated May 8, 1999.

Notes: The average annual price is the mid-range of the high and low price for the year.

HPR = (price1 + dividend1)/price0

**Bond Yield - Equity Risk Premium  
 Realized Return on Equity**

| Stock Price<br>& |           | 1989   | 1990   | 1991   | 1992   | 1993   | 1994   | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   |
|------------------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Energen          | Dividend  | 12.250 | 10.250 | 9.500  | 9.625  | 13.375 | 12.000 | 12.625 | 15.625 | 20.625 | 22.500 |
|                  | High      | 7.750  | 8.000  | 8.000  | 7.500  | 9.125  | 9.625  | 10.125 | 10.875 | 14.500 | 15.125 |
|                  | Low       | 10.000 | 9.125  | 8.750  | 8.563  | 11.250 | 10.813 | 11.375 | 13.250 | 17.563 | 18.813 |
|                  | Mid-range |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|                  | Dividend  | 0.430  | 0.450  | 0.480  | 0.510  | 0.530  | 0.550  | 0.560  | 0.580  | 0.600  | 0.940  |
|                  | HPR       |        | 0.958  | 1.012  | 1.037  | 1.376  | 1.010  | 1.104  | 1.216  | 1.371  | 1.125  |
| S. Jersey Ind.   | High      | 22.875 | 20.625 | 20.375 | 23.125 | 27.500 | 24.000 | 23.500 | 24.625 | 30.500 | 30.750 |
|                  | Low       | 17.625 | 16.375 | 17.375 | 19.125 | 21.875 | 16.625 | 17.875 | 20.125 | 21.000 | 22.000 |
|                  | Mid-range | 20.250 | 18.500 | 18.875 | 21.125 | 24.688 | 20.313 | 20.688 | 22.375 | 25.750 | 26.375 |
|                  | Dividend  | 1.360  | 1.400  | 1.410  | 1.410  | 1.440  | 1.440  | 1.440  | 1.440  | 1.440  | 1.440  |
|                  | HPR       |        | 0.983  | 1.096  | 1.194  | 1.237  | 0.881  | 1.089  | 1.151  | 1.215  | 1.080  |

Source: Standard & Poor's Stock Reports dated May 8, 1999..

Notes: The average annual price is the mid-range of the high and low price for the year.

HPR = (price1 + dividend1)/price0

**Bond Yield - Equity Risk Premium  
 Average One Year Holding Period Return**

|                | 1990  | 1991  | 1992  | 1993  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  |
|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Cascade        | 1.059 | 1.310 | 1.160 | 1.204 | 0.937 | 1.050 | 1.075 | 1.171 | 1.027 |
| Conn. Energy   | 1.063 | 1.142 | 1.333 | 1.182 | 0.943 | 0.997 | 1.064 | 1.321 | 1.166 |
| CTG Resources  | 1.095 | 1.171 | 1.358 | 1.272 | 0.969 | 0.918 | 1.081 | 1.064 | 1.071 |
| Energen        | 0.958 | 1.012 | 1.037 | 1.376 | 1.010 | 1.104 | 1.216 | 1.371 | 1.125 |
| S. Jersey Ind. | 0.983 | 1.096 | 1.194 | 1.237 | 0.881 | 1.089 | 1.151 | 1.215 | 1.080 |
| Average        | 1.032 | 1.146 | 1.216 | 1.254 | 0.948 | 1.032 | 1.117 | 1.229 | 1.094 |

Source: Prior two schedules.



**Equity Yield**  
**All Possible Combinations of Returns on Portfolio**  
**Delta's Selected Comparable Companies**

| Investment<br>Made<br>at<br>end of | 1980 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 |
|------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1989                               | 3.2  | 8.7  | 12.9 | 15.9 | 11.3 | 9.9  | 10.2 | 11.7 | 11.4 |
| 1990                               |      | 14.6 | 18.1 | 20.5 | 13.5 | 11.3 | 11.4 | 13.0 | 12.5 |
| 1991                               |      |      | 21.6 | 23.5 | 13.1 | 10.5 | 10.8 | 12.7 | 12.2 |
| 1992                               |      |      |      | 25.4 | 9.0  | 7.0  | 8.2  | 11.0 | 10.7 |
| 1993                               |      |      |      |      | -5.2 | -1.1 | 3.0  | 7.6  | 8.0  |
| 1994                               |      |      |      |      |      | 3.2  | 7.4  | 12.3 | 11.6 |
| 1995                               |      |      |      |      |      |      | 11.7 | 17.2 | 14.5 |
| 1996                               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 22.9 | 15.9 |
| 1997                               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 9.4  |

Notes: Investment is assumed to be made at first of the year and return is realized at end of year.

**Bond Yield**  
**All Possible Combinations of Returns on Portfolio**  
**Composite Long-term Gov't Securities (over 10 Years)**

| Investment<br>Made<br>at<br>end of | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 |
|------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1989                               | 8.7  | 8.4  | 8.1  | 7.7  | 7.7  | 7.5  | 7.4  | 7.3  | 7.2  |
| 1990                               |      | 8.2  | 7.8  | 7.4  | 7.4  | 7.3  | 7.2  | 7.1  | 7.0  |
| 1991                               |      |      | 7.5  | 7.0  | 7.1  | 7.1  | 7.0  | 7.0  | 6.8  |
| 1992                               |      |      |      | 6.5  | 6.9  | 6.9  | 6.9  | 6.9  | 6.7  |
| 1993                               |      |      |      |      | 7.4  | 7.2  | 7.0  | 7.0  | 6.7  |
| 1994                               |      |      |      |      |      | 6.9  | 6.9  | 6.8  | 6.5  |
| 1995                               |      |      |      |      |      |      | 6.8  | 6.7  | 6.4  |
| 1996                               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 6.7  | 6.2  |
| 1997                               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 5.7  |

Notes: Investment is assumed to be made at first of the year and return is realized at end of year.  
 Returns are calculated as the G-mean of the annual bond yields.

**1990 - 1998 Risk Premiums**

| Investment<br>Made<br>at<br>end of | Return at the end of Year Indicated |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |      |  |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|--|
|                                    | 1990                                | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994  | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 |  |
| 1989                               | -5.6                                | 0.3  | 4.7  | 8.2  | 3.7   | 2.4  | 2.7  | 4.4  | 4.3  |  |
| 1990                               |                                     | 6.5  | 10.2 | 13.1 | 6.1   | 4.0  | 4.2  | 5.8  | 5.6  |  |
| 1991                               |                                     |      | 14.1 | 16.5 | 6.0   | 3.4  | 3.7  | 5.7  | 5.4  |  |
| 1992                               |                                     |      |      | 19.0 | 2.1   | 0.1  | 1.3  | 4.1  | 4.1  |  |
| 1993                               |                                     |      |      |      | -12.6 | -8.3 | -4.0 | 0.7  | 1.3  |  |
| 1994                               |                                     |      |      |      |       | -3.8 | 0.5  | 5.5  | 5.0  |  |
| 1995                               |                                     |      |      |      |       |      | 4.9  | 10.4 | 8.1  |  |
| 1996                               |                                     |      |      |      |       |      |      | 16.2 | 9.8  |  |
| 1997                               |                                     |      |      |      |       |      |      |      | 3.7  |  |

Average Risk Premium 4.52

Note: The risk premium is the difference in the prior two schedules.

**Delta Natural Gas Company, Inc.  
 Selected Comparable Companies  
 Risk Premium Analysis**

| Sources  |             |            | Risk Free Rate | Beta | Market Return | Delta Equity Risk Premium |
|--|-------------|------------|----------------|------|---------------|---------------------------|
| <i>Rf</i>  | <i>Beta</i> | <i>Km</i>  |                |      |               |                           |
| Long-term Current                                | S&P         | S&P 500    | 6.30% (1)      | 0.31 | 15.5% (7)     | 2.85%                     |
| Long-term Current                                | Value Line  | S&P 500    | 6.30%          | 0.60 | 15.5%         | 5.52%                     |
| Long-term Current                                | S&P         | Value Line | 6.30%          | 0.31 | 12.5% (8)     | 1.92%                     |
| Long-term Current                                | Value Line  | Value Line | 6.30%          | 0.60 | 12.5%         | 3.72%                     |
| Long-term Forecast                               | S&P         | S&P 500    | 5.75% (2)      | 0.31 | 15.5%         | 3.02%                     |
| Long-term Forecast                               | Value Line  | S&P 500    | 5.75%          | 0.60 | 15.5%         | 5.85%                     |
| Long-term Forecast                               | S&P         | Value Line | 5.75%          | 0.31 | 12.5%         | 2.09%                     |
| Long-term Forecast                               | Value Line  | Value Line | 5.75%          | 0.60 | 12.5%         | 4.05%                     |
| Long-term Projected                              | S&P         | S&P 500    | 5.40% (3)      | 0.31 | 15.5%         | 3.13%                     |
| Long-term Projected                              | Value Line  | S&P 500    | 5.40%          | 0.60 | 15.5%         | 6.06%                     |
| Long-term Projected                              | S&P         | Value Line | 5.40%          | 0.31 | 12.5%         | 2.20%                     |
| Long-term Projected                              | Value Line  | Value Line | 5.40%          | 0.60 | 12.5%         | 4.26%                     |
| Short-term Current                               | S&P         | S&P 500    | 4.80% (4)      | 0.31 | 15.5%         | 3.32%                     |
| Short-term Current                               | Value Line  | S&P 500    | 4.80%          | 0.60 | 15.5%         | 6.42%                     |
| Short-term Current                               | S&P         | Value Line | 4.80%          | 0.31 | 12.5%         | 2.39%                     |
| Short-term Current                               | Value Line  | Value Line | 4.80%          | 0.60 | 12.5%         | 4.62%                     |
| Short-term Forecast                              | S&P         | S&P 500    | 4.80% (5)      | 0.31 | 15.5%         | 3.32%                     |
| Short-term Forecast                              | Value Line  | S&P 500    | 4.80%          | 0.60 | 15.5%         | 6.42%                     |
| Short-term Forecast                              | S&P         | Value Line | 4.80%          | 0.31 | 12.5%         | 2.39%                     |
| Short-term Forecast                              | Value Line  | Value Line | 4.80%          | 0.60 | 12.5%         | 4.62%                     |
| Short-term Projected                             | S&P         | S&P 500    | 4.50% (6)      | 0.31 | 15.5%         | 3.41%                     |
| Short-term Projected                             | Value Line  | S&P 500    | 4.50%          | 0.60 | 15.5%         | 6.60%                     |
| Short-term Projected                             | S&P         | Value Line | 4.50%          | 0.31 | 12.5%         | 2.48%                     |
| Short-term Projected                             | Value Line  | Value Line | 4.50%          | 0.60 | 12.5%         | 4.80%                     |
| <b>Average of Delta Equity Risk Premium</b>      |             |            |                |      |               | <b>3.98%</b>              |
| <b>Standard Deviation of Equity Risk Premium</b> |             |            |                |      |               | <b>1.52%</b>              |

Notes: Same as CAPM Sources

Delta Natural Gas Company, Inc.  
 Cost of Long-term Debt  
 Yield to Maturity

| General<br>Debtenture<br>Bonds | Principal<br>Amount<br>(1) | Unamort.<br>Debt<br>Expense<br>(2) | Carrying<br>Value<br>(3) | Maturity<br>Date<br>(4) | Settlement<br>Date<br>(5) | Price<br>(6) | YTM     | Wtd.<br>YTM |       |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|---------|-------------|-------|
|                                |                            |                                    |                          |                         |                           |              |         |             |       |
| Series                         | 7.15%                      | 25,000,000                         | 1,202,205                | 23,797,795              | 3/31/18                   | 3/31/98      | 95.191% | 7.62%       | 3.50% |
| Series                         | 8.30%                      | 15,000,000                         | 689,666                  | 14,310,334              | 7/31/26                   | 7/31/96      | 95.402% | 8.74%       | 2.41% |
| Series                         | 6.63%                      | 13,170,000                         | 753,063                  | 12,416,937              | 10/31/23                  | 10/31/93     | 94.282% | 7.09%       | 1.72% |
| Note                           | 0                          | 1,192,494                          | 0                        | 1,192,494               |                           |              |         |             |       |
| Other                          | 0                          | 40,000                             | 0                        | 40,000                  | 1999                      |              |         |             |       |
|                                |                            |                                    |                          | <u>54,402,494</u>       |                           |              |         |             |       |
|                                |                            |                                    |                          | <u>51,757,560</u>       |                           |              |         |             |       |

Cost of Debt

7.63%

Source: Response to 7/2/99 data req. ques. 13 and Annual Report.

**Delta Natural Gas Company, Inc.  
Weighted Average Cost of Capital  
Fiscal Year 1998**

|                 | <u>Proportion</u> | <u>Cost</u>        | <u>Weighted<br/>Cost</u> |
|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| Short-term Debt | 2.20%             | 6.742              | 0.14833                  |
| Long-term Debt  | 63.20%            | 7.63               | 4.82216                  |
| Common Equity   | <u>34.60%</u>     | <u>8.00 - 9.00</u> | <u>2.768 - 3.114</u>     |
| Total           | <u>100.00%</u>    |                    | <u>7.738 - 8.084</u>     |

Sources: Short-term debt cost from data request, question 50.  
Cost of Long-term debt from Schedule 27.